$A. \ \ $	
STATEMENT EXHIBITING THE AMOUNT OF INVESTMENTS FOR INDIAN ACCOUNT IN STATE STOCKS	5. &c.
——————————————————————————————————————	,

	r										_	-,
Names of the Triles for whose account stock is held in trust.	States which issued the bonds.	Rateper	Amount of each lot of bonds.	bonds for each tribe.	Amount of the annual interest on each.	annual interest for each tribe.	cost of each lot of bonds.	Aggregate cost of the bonds for each tribe.	terest is pay- able.			Treaties, on reference to which is may be seen for what offer the interest is applied.
Cherokees	Kentucky	5	[894,600 00]	• • • • • • • • • •	\$4,700 00	 	\$94,000 00)	Semi-ann.	N.Y	Tr.1 S	Treaty, Dec. 1835.
	Tennessee	5	₁ 250,000 00		; 12,500-00		-250,000 00)	do	do.	do.	do.
	Alabama	ā	300,000_00	: 	15,000 00		[300,000] 00)	ofi	do	do.	do.
	Maryland		-761/39		45.68		í 880 00)'	Quarterly	Balt.	do.	do.
	Michigan			! 	(3, 840 00		69.120 - 00)	Semi-ann.	$\nabla \cdot \nabla$	do.	do.
	Maryland		41,138 00	, • • • • • • • • • • •	2,056 90	! 	$ 42,490 \ 00$)	Quarterly	Balt.	do.	Treaty, Feb. 27, 1819.
	Missouri	$5\frac{1}{2}$	10,000 00	0.000	[550 0 0	ing pagagaran	10,000 00)	Semi-ann.	N. Y.	do.	do.
,	35 1 1	_		\$759,899_39	·	\$3 8,692-58	<u></u>	-S766.490-00)¦	1 1		
	Maryland U.S. loau,				1	ļ		1	1	1		Treaty, Sept. 1833.
Chippewas, Otta-	1847 U.S. loan,	6	$\left[egin{array}{ccc} 21,791 & 83 \ \end{array} ight]$		1,307 51 		25,707-10 	Í	Semi-ann.	Wash.	do.	do.
wotomics (wills)	1842 U.S. loan,	6	89,921 93		2,395 31		44,204 00		do.	do.	do.	do.
Į	1843	5	1 57 60	100 501 50	7 88	11 - 61 - 50	156 00	i ' • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	do.	do.	do.	do.
,	Indiana (5	68 000 00	192,721 79	9 100 00	11,561 72	72.201.00	$\frac{1}{2}$ 220,067 50	ļ			-
Chippewas, Otta- [U.S. loan,		00,000 001	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	9,400 00		12,204 00	````````````	Semi-ann.	N.Y.	do.	do.
was, and Potta- wotomics (edu-	1847 U.S. loan,	6	6,525 54		391 53		7,697-97	 	do.	Wash.	do.	d 0.
cation)	1842	6	5,556 71	80.082 25	333 40	4 191 92	6,016 05	 85,978 1 1	do.	do.	do.	do.
Incompetent Chicka-	!	ļ	ļ Į		Į.	1,121 00		00,010 11	J	1 (
	Indiana	5		2,000 00		100 00		2,000 00	. do.	N.Y.	do.	Treaty, May, 1834.
Chickasaw orphans		5	3, 000 00:		150 00		3,000 00		do.	do.	do.	do.
	U.S. loan, U.S. loan,	6	770 03		46 20		908 38			Wash.	do.	do.
	1842	6	433 68	1.203.71	2 6 02		508 01	4,416 89	do.	do.	do.	do.
Shawnees	Marcland	6	20 211 50	11 605,6	1.760 10	222 22	92.010.00	4,410, 89		,,,	, ,	T 1001
	Kentucky		1 000 80		50.00	• • • • • • • • • • • •	or use		Quarterly	Ball		Treaty, Aug. 1891.
	U.S. loan,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		İ	· ·		•	ļ	ا . 1. ، ا	do.	do.
•	1842	6	1,784 71	32,076 21	104 08	1.914 57	2,032 03	 86,994,42	do.	Wash.	do.	do.
	1842	6	1,784 71	32,076 21	104 08	1,914 57	2,032 03	30,924 43	do.	Wash.	do.	do.

•													i i
Statement exhibiting the pay the following Tomoney provided by the	$ribes$ of $oldsymbol{I} oldsymbol{I}$	uuu	erest ap	propriated by Congress to tu of investing the sum of tks.	of July wit: 0	r, 18: Office . and	51, E: l to	and xpensi the O	termiñ 28, Co Herks	ating the ind inpensation to and Messenge	year, commensing to rtieth day of Jane, the Commissioner ers in the Office of	ef J	ndian
NAMES OF TRIBES.	Amount provided by treaty for invest- ment.	Rato per cent.	Amount of interest annually appro- printed.	AUTHORITY BY WHICH MADE.	sioner,	$\frac{and}{ }$	for	Cont.	ngene	ies of the Offi Capacity.	Acts making provision.	Rate of salary.	Total.
Delawares Chippewas and Ottawas Sioux of Mississippi Saes and Foxes of Missouri Winnebagoes Saes and Foxes, Mississippi Iowas Osages Creeks Senecas of New York Kanzas Pottawatomies Choctaws	1,185,000 1,000,000 157,50 69,12 350,00 75,00 200,00 643,00	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	12,000 15,000 8,770 59,250 50,000 7,873 17,50 3,75 10,000	Resolution of the Senate, January 19, 1838.	« « « « « « « « « « « « « « « « « « «	large a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	8 6 5 8 5 6 5 6 8	268	1 3 1 1 3 4 1	Contingent ex Blank books,	1832, July 9 1818, April 20, and 1847, March 3 1836, May 9 1818, April 20 1836, May 9, and 1848, Aug. 12 1836, May 9, and 1848, Aug. 12 1836, May 9, and 1847, March 3 1836, May 9 rs 1836, May 9 penses of the office, to w, binding, and statione s items	1600 1400 1400 1200 1200 1000 7000 1000 1000 1000 10	1700 1600 1400 4200 2400 1200 2000 1200 2000
DEPARTMENT OF T	\$5,273,10 HE INTERI	or.	8265,6		Office	Indi	an	Affair ———	es, Not	cember 27th, 18	L. LEA, (omui:	sioner.

D [CONTINUED.]

ESTIMATE OF FUNDS REQUIRED FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1851.

Laws.	VOI.	Page.	Sect.	Annuities, &c.	Acts making provision.	Amount.	Total.	
				Amount brought forward			\$483,990 00	
Statutes at large	7 7	51 101	3	Permanent annuity	art. treaty 3 Aug. 1795 rt. treaty 30 Dec. 1805	500 00 300 00		
				Pawnees.			800 00	
Statutes at large	7	448	4	Agricultural implements (during the pleasure of the President	art. treaty 9 Oct. 1833	1,000 00		
							1,000 00	
Statutes at large	7	106	2	Permanent annuity	t. treaty 17 Nov. 1807	400 00	400 00	
				Poltawalomies.	24		200 00	
Statutes at large	7 7	51 114	3	Permanent annuity 4th a """ 3d ar """ 2d ar Life annuity to chief 2d ar Permanent annuity 2d ar	rt. treaty 3 Aug. 1795 t. treaty 30 Sept. 1809	1,000 00 500 00		
	7	185	3	" "	t. treaty 2 Oct. 1818	2,500 00	2.	
Statutes at large	7	317 318	2	" "	t. treaty 20 Sept. 1828	2,000 00 100 00		
	7	320	2	Permanent annuity	t. treaty 29 July, 1829	16,000 00		
	7	379 379	5	Nineteenth of twenty instalments as annuity	t. treaty 20 Oct. 1852	15,000 00 400 00		
	7	395	3	Life annuities to chiefs	t. treaty 26 Oct. 1832	20,000 00		
	7 7	432 433	3	Seventeenth of twenty instalments as annuity3d ar Life annuity to chiefs	t. treaty 26 Sept. 1833	$\begin{array}{ccc} 14,000 & 00 \\ 700 & 00 \end{array}$		
	7	442	2	Seventeenth of twenty instalments as annuity 2d st	up. art. to treaty 26 [2,000 00		
	7	75	3	Permanent provision for the purchase of salt 3d ar	t. treaty 7 June 1803	140 00.		Est. by the Dep't.
	7	296		Permanent provision for the purchase of 160 bush- els of salt	t. treaty 16 Oct. 1826	320 00		
		296	3	Education, during the pleasure of Congress	" " "	2,000 00 .		Pay fixed by law 3
	7	296	3	Education, during the pleasure of Congress Permanent provision for blacksmith and assistant Permanent provision for iron, steel, &c., for shop	" " "	720 00		June 1834.
		296 318	3 2	Permanent provision for iron, steel, &c., for shop Education, during the pleasure of Congress2d are	t. treaty 20 Sept. 1836	220 00 1,000 00		
				Amount carried forward	-		186,190 00	

D [CONTINUED.]

ESTIMATE OF FUNDS REQUIRED FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1851.

Laws.	Vol.	Page.	Sect.	Annulties, &c.	Acts making provision.	Amount.	Total.	
				Amount brought forward			\$186,190 00	
	7	318	2	Permanent provision for the payment of money in	2d art. treaty 20 Sept. 1828	300 00	!	57 7004
	7	318	2	lieu of tobacco Permanent provision for blacksmith and assistant	2d art - treaty 20 Sept - 1828 []			[June 1834. Pay fixed by law 30
	7	318	2	Permanent provision for iron, steel, &c. for shop Permanent provision for blacksmith and assistant	" " " "	220 - 00	 	Est. by the Dep't.
Statuter at large	7	321 321	2	Permanent provision for blacksmith and assistant	2d art. treaty 29 July 1829	720 00	********	Pay fixed by law street Est. by the Dep't.
	7	$\frac{521}{320}$	2 2	" for iron, steel, &c. for shop " for purchase of 50 bbls. salt	u u u	$\frac{220}{250} \frac{00}{00}$		Est. by the Dep't.
	7	401		Education, during the pleasure of Congress	4th art. treaty 27 Oct. 1832	2,000 00		·
Pamp. copy '45-46		27	7	Interest on \$613,000 at 5 per cent	7th art. treaty 5 June 1846	32,150 00		
ļ		ĺ		$oldsymbol{Q}uapaws$.			115,180 00	Н.
Statutes at large	7	426	$oxed{4}$	Nineteenth of twenty instalments as annuity	th art, treaty 18 May 1833	2,000-00		11.
	7	425	3	Nineteenth of twenty instalments as annuity Education, during the pleasure of the President	3d art. treaty 18 May 1833	1,000 00		[June 1834.
į	7	$ 425 \ 425 $	3	Blacksmith and assistant " " Iron, steel, &c., for shop " "	ee ee ee	840 00		Pay fixed by law 30
	7	425	3	Pay of farmer "	Bd art. treaty 18 May 1833	600 00		Est, by the Dep't, Pay fixed by law 30
}					and wavely and a same		4,660 00	June 1834.
Statutes at large	-	46	ا ۾	Six Nations of New York.	7.1	4.500.00		
Statutes at large	•	40	0	Permanent annuity	oth art, treaty 11 Nov. 1194	$\frac{4,500}{100}$	4,500 00	
				Senecas of New York.	{		1,500 00	
Statutes at large	4	442	$\frac{1}{2}$	Permanent annuity in lieu of interest on stock I	Per act 19 Feb. 1831	6,000 00		•
Pamp. copy '45-46	ļ	85	2	Interest in lieu of investment on \$75,000 at 5 per cent. I	er act 27 June 1846	3,750 00	9,750 00	
ţ	į	İ	}	Stockbridges.	<u> </u>		0,100 00	
Pamp. copy '48-49	ļ	138	9	Interest on \$16,500 at 5 per cent	th art. treaty 24 Nov. 1848	825 00		
ĺ		ĺ		Sioux of Mississippi.	[-		$825 \ 00^{1}$	<u>-</u>
Statutes at large		539	2	Interest on \$300,000 at 5 per cent	d art. treaty 29 Sept. 1837	15,000 00	,	••
		539	-2	Fifteenth of twenty instalments as annuity in goods	" " ""	10,000 00	}	
		539	2	" " for the purchase of medicines, agricultural implements, support of	" "	S 050 00		
	ļ	l		farmers, physicians, blacksmiths, &c		8,250 00	ļ	
			-	Amount carried forward .			621,105 00	!

F. ESTIMATE OF THE QUANTITY OF LAND THAT HAS BEEN PURCHASED FROM THE INDIANS.

Date of the treaties.	With what tribe made.	Estimate of the amount in acres.	Page in the Land Laws.	REMARKS.
ort Stanwix,				
22d October, 1784	Six Nations		55	Triangle, sold in Pennsylvania, 202,187 acres, added at foot hereof.
3d August, 1795	Wyandots, Delawares, Shawnees, &c.	11,808,499	56	The quantity, after deducting part of Connecticut Reserve, and Virginia military lands.
	Wyandots, Ottawas, Chippewas, &c.	1,030,400 7,862,400	59 60	, and a second s
rownstown, 25th Nov. 1808			62	Cession for a road, included in a subsequent cession.
	Delawares, Shawnees, Pottawatomies,			
incennes, 7th August, 1803	Eel River, Weas, &c	2,038,400	63 64	Right given to the United States of locating land on the roads leading from Vincennes to Kaskaskia and Clarkesville, (in-
incennes,	Kaskaskias		64	cluded in subsequent cessions.
incennes, 18th August, 1804	Delawaras)			
27th " "	Piankeshaws \	1,921,280	66, 67	
rouseland, 21st August, 1805 {	Delawares, Pottawatomies, Miamies, Eel River, and Weas	1,572,480	67	
rt Wayne,	Piankeshaws	2,076,160	68	Reserving the right of locating a tract of two miles square, or 1280 acres, the fee of which is to remain with them forever.
Oth September, 1809	Delawares, Pottawatomies, Miamies, &c	3,257,600	69	The part ceded by the 9th article confirmed by the Kickapoos, 9th
			71	December, 1809.
th June, 1816 Mary's,	Weas and Kickapoos		} 71	Confirm former cessions.
d October, 1818 Louis,	do. do)	Confirm to the United States all and every cession of land hereto-
d June, 1816	Winnebagoes		72	fore made by their nation to the British, French, or Spanish governments, within the limits of the United States or their territories.
Louis, 4th August, 1816 {	Ottawas, Chippewas, and Pottawa-	1,274,880	72	They relinquish all claim to cession by the Sacs and Foxes, 3d November, 1804.

 $\mathbf{F}_{\text{(CONTINUED.)}}$ ESTIMATE OF THE QUANTITY OF LAND THAT HAS BEEN PURCHASED FROM THE INDIANS.

				······································
Date of the treaties.	With what tribe made.	Estimate of the amount in acres.	Page in the Land Laws.	REMARKS.
oot of the Rapids, *29th September, 1817 *By article 2d	Wyandots	4,377,600 430,080	law 15th Con.	
t. Mary's, 17th Sept. 1818		,	$\frac{\hat{2}}{17}$	Here follow a great many stipulations and grants to particular tribes. Reservations and grants.
t. Mary's, 2d Oct. 1818 t. Mary's, 3d Oct. 1818	Pottawatomies	1,109,760	21	They cede all claim to lands in Indiana. The United States pro-
t. Mary's, 6th Oct. 1818	Miamies	5,867,520	26	vide a country for them on the west side of the Mississippi.
t. Mary's, 20th Sept. 1818	Wyandots		31	Cede two tracts of land in Michigan formerly reserved to them; a conditional reserve in lieu thereof.
	Weas			They cede to the United States all the lands claimed and owned by them within the limits of the States of Indiana, Ohio, and
t. Louis, 24th Aug. 1818	Peorias, &c	6,865,280 30,690,560	35 39	Illinois, subject to certain reservations. The part north of Arkansas was ceded by the Osages by treaty
reaty Ground east of Old	Great and Little Osages	7,392,000	51	at Fort Clark, 10th November, 1808; they also code all their claim to lands east of the Mississippi.
Town, 19th Oct. 1818	·		54	This cession is partly in the State of Tennessee, and partly in Kentucky.
Yashington, 27th Feb. 1819 t. Louis, 30th March, 1817	Cherokees	566,400	$\begin{cases} 89 \\ 1 \text{ s. } 15 \text{ Con.} \\ 129 \end{cases}$	The residue of this cession is in the State of Tennessee and Georgia. They confirm to the United States all and every cession made by their tribe to the British, French, and Spanish governments, within the limits of the United States.
herokee Agency, S July, 1817	Cherokees		135	Cession of lands in the State of Georgia for lands on the Arkansas river.
reck Agency, 22d Jan. 1818	Crecks	 	142 1 s. 16th Con.	Cession of two tracts of laud in the State of Georgia.
nginaw, 24th Sept. 1819 ort Harrison, 30th Aug. 1819	Chippewa	3,173,120	119 124	Subject to several reservations. They also cede all their lands on the Wabash river or any of its waters.
'		$191,776,349 \\ 202,187$	Triangle, sold	in Penusylvania, omitted, see first item hereof.
	l	191,978,536	Acres.	
GENERAL LAND OFFICE	, October 15, 1820.			JOSIAH MEIGS.

A.

STATEMENT OF THE PURCHASES OF LAND

Made from each Indian Tribe, since the establishment of the present Federal Government, arranged chronologically.

Pate of treaty.	Names of tribes.	No. of acres of land coded.	No. of acres given in ex- change, or reserved.	Value of land given in ex- change, or reserved at \$1 25 per acre.	Amount of consideration in money, goods, &c.	Aggregate of consider, tion.
1 795	Wyandots, Delawares, &c	11,808,499	None.		\$210,000 00	\$210,000 00
1801	Choctaws		"		} 2,201 00	2,201 00
.1802	Do. ,	853,760	"	[,,,,,	}	,
1803	Delawares, Shawnees, &c	2,038,400	"		4,000 00	4,000 00
1803	Kaskaskias	8,911,850	· · ·		12,000 00	12,000 00
1804	Delawares and Piankeshaws	2,038,400	"		4,000 00	4,000 00
1804	Sacs and Foxes	9,803,520	· · ·		22,234 50	22,234 50
1805	Wyandots, Ottawas, &c	1,030,400	"		16,500 00	$16,500 00 \\ 5,000 00$
1805	Delawares, Pottawatomies, &c	1,572,480	u		5,000 00	
1805	Choetaws	4,142,720	a	<i> </i>	108,000 00	108,000 00 4,100 00
1805	Piankeshaws	2,076,160	"		4,100 00	22,000 00
1805	Chickasaws	345,600	"	[• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	22,000 00	44,000 00
1806	Cherokees		"		$44,000 00 \\ 100,400 00$	100,400 00
1807	Chippewas	7,862,400	ec.		100,400 00	60,000 00
1808	Great and Little Osages	50,269,444	u		18,000 00	18,000 00
1809	Delawares, Miamies, &c	3,257,600	u u		$\frac{18,000}{2,700} \frac{00}{00}$	2,700 00
1809	Kiekapoos	138,240	a		$\frac{2,700}{120,000}$ 00	120,000 00
1814	Creeks		"	[120,000 00 12,000 00	12,000 00
1816	Ottawas, Chippewas, and Pottawatomies	1,418,880	"		65,000 00	65,000 00
1816	Cherokees	1,395,200	1	0000 000 00	222,800 00	561,830 00
1817	Wyandots	4,807,680	271,160	\$338,950 00	49.200 00	59,600 00
1818	Pottawatomies	1,109,760	8,320	10,400 00	347,400 00 347,400 00	386,600 00
1818	Miamies	5,867,520	31,360	89,200 00 800 00	5,600 00	6,400 00
1818	Peorias	6,865,280	640		37,000 00 37,000 00	38,600 00
1818	Weas	Not known.	1,280	1, 600 00	24,000 00 24,000 00	24,000 00
1818	Quapaws	50,690,560	None.		4,000 00	4,000 00
1818	Great and Little Osages	7,392,000	1		3,000 00	3,000 00
1819	Cherokees		10.010	12,800 00	41.200 00	54,000,00
1819	Chippewas		$10,\!240$ $2,\!048,\!000$	12,000 00	54,000 00	b 54 000 00
1819	Kiekapoos	3,173,120	2,048,000			1 00.4

a Acre in Arkansas given in exchange for every acre coded, and other benefits which cannot now be computed.

b Value of lands given in exchange, or reserved, not computed, because afterward coded.

A [CONTINUED.]

STATEMENT OF THE PURCHASES OF LAND FROM EACH INDIAN TRIBE, ARRANGED CHRONOLOGICALLY.

Date of treaty.	Names of tribes.	No. of acres of land ceded.	No. of acres given in ex- change, or reserved.	ue of land given in ex- chance, or re-reed at \$1 25 per acre.	Amount of consideration in money, goods, &c.	Aggregate of consideration.
1820 1820 1820 1820 1821 1823 1824 1824 1825 1825 1825 1826 1827 1827 1828 1828 1829 1830 1830 1831 1831	Chippewas Ottawas and Chippewas Weas Choctaws Ottawas and Chippewas Florida Indians Sacs, Foxes, and Iowas Quapaws Great and Little Osages Kanzas Shawnees Creeks Pottawatomies Miamies Creeks Fel River Miamies Pottawatomies Winnebagoes Chippewas, Ottawas, and Pottawatomies Delawares Sacs, Foxes, Sioux, &c. Choctaws Senecas	St. Martin's island. Certain reservat'ns. 4,500,000 5,500,000 Unknown. 10,000,000 1,000,000 4,132,480 737,280 600,500 1,221,120 64,000 990,720 2,530,000 4,160,000 5,760 16,256,000	None. " 5,030,012 14,000 None. 2,320 99,840 1,600,000 4,140,000 29,600 13,280 None. " 10,240 25,600 16,640 None. " 15,000,000 d 67,000	2,900 00 124,800 00 2,000,000 00 5,175,000 00 37,000 00 16,600 00 12,800 00 20,800 00 20,800 00 83,750 00	a \$5,000 00 150,000 00 106,000 00 60,000 00 17,000 90 312,600 00 44,000 00 763,000 00 165,320 00 314,827 00 42,491 00 21,250 00 176,995 00 717,800 00 369,801 00 3,900 00 317,732 00 2,178,529 00 79,650 00	\$5,000 00 c 167,500 00 106,000 00 00,000 00 19,900 00 437,400 00 2,044,000 00 5,938,000 00 202,320 00 331,427 00 42,491 00 21,250 60 189,795 00 749,000 00 390,601 00 3,000 00 317,732 00 22,028,529 00 163,400 00

a Merchandise — amount not specified in treaty.

b Amount of benefits cannot now be computed.

c Lands given in exchange, afterwards ceded, therefore value not computed.

d And reservations.

Λ [CONTINUED.]

STATEMENT OF THE PURCHASES OF LAND FROM EACH INDIAN TRIBE, ARRANGED CHRONOLOGICALLY.

	Date of treaty.	Names of tribes.	No. of acres of land coded.	No. of acres given in ex- change, or reserved.	Value of land given in ex- change, or reserved at \$1.25 per acre.	Amount of consideration in money, goods, &c.	Aggregate of consideration.
-					-		[
П	1832	Creeks	5,128,000	11,100,800 a	\$13,948,000 00	\$1,861,080 00	\$15,809,080 00
П	1832	Senecas and Shawnees		61,120	76,400 00	35,200 00	111,600 00
	1832	Shawnees	92,800	101,280	126,600 00	35,900 - 00	162,500-00
1	1832	Ottawas		34,000	42,500 00	5,000-00	47,500 00
Н	1832	Wyandots	16,000	320	400 00	24,000 - 00	$24,400 \ 00$
l	1832	Menomonees	3,000,000	None.	,.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	285,687 00	285,687 00
H	1833	Pottawatomies of the Prairie	1,536,000	28,160	35,200 00	425,146 00	460,346 00
} }	1833	Pottawatomics of the Wabash	2,626,560	51,200	64,000 00	594,412 00	658,412 00
11	1833	Pottawatomies of Indiana		98,080	122,600 00	283,521 00	406,121 00
	1833	Shawnees and Delawares		None.	720 000 00	50,950 00	50,950 00
	1833	Kaskaskias and Peorias	1,920	96,000	120,000 00	35,780 00	155,780 00 :
	1833	Kickapoos	2,048,000	768,000	960,000 00	172,100 00	1,132,100 00
	1833	Appalachicolas	5,120	None.	200,000,00	14,000 00	13,000 00 214,062 00
11	1833	Piankeshaws and Weas	160,000	160,000	200,000 00	$egin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
	1833	Winnebagoes	2,816,000	2,003,810	2, 504,800 00	736,924 00	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
H	1833	Saes and Foxes	5,760,000	None.		3,046,000 00	8 3,046,000 00
	1833	Chickasaws	6,422,400	1	3,200 00	29,440 00	32,610 00
	1833	Ottawas	32, 000	2,560 None.	l ' l	295,500 00	295,500 00
1	1834	Seminoles	4,032,640 96,000	96,000	120,000 00	184,076 00	254,076 00
1	1834	Quapaws	, ,	None.	i , 1	40,150 00	40.150 00
	1834	Ottoes and Missourias		none.		112,220 00	112,220 00
П	1834	Pawnees	5,104,960	5,000,000	6,250,000 00	1,374,289 00	7,624,289 00
	1835	Chippewas, Ottawas, and Pottawatomies Pottawatomies		None.	0,200,000 00	1,600 00	1,600 00
	1835	Tottawatounes	1,-00	Tione,		4,	

b \$3,000,000 estimated nett proceeds to be paid them.

a 57,600 reserved for chiefs.

b \$3,000,000 estimated nett proceeds t

c Boundaries not defined in such manner as will admit of the area of the cession being ascertained.

A [CONTINUED.]

TATEMENT OF THE PURCHASES OF LAND FIG. 1 EACH INDIAN TRIBE, ARRANGED CHRONOLOGICALLY.

Date f treaty.	Names of tribes.	No. of acres of land coded.	No. of acres given in ex- change, or reserved.	Value of hall given in ex- change, or reserved at \$1.25 per acre.	Amount of consideration in money, goods, &c.	Aggregate of consideration.
1835 1835 1836 1836 1836 1836 1836 1836 1836 1836	Pottawatomies Do. Do. Caddoes Cherokees Chippewas of Swan Creek Wyandots Pottawatomies Do. Do. Ottawas and Chippewas Pottawatomies Do. Do. Menomonees Pottawatomies Do. Saes and Foxes Miamies Chippewas Sioux Sacs and Foxes Winnebagoes Miamies Miamies Sioux Sacs and Foxes Winnebagoes Miamies	39,200 6,400 1,920 23,040 13,734,000 2,560 2,560 14,080 4,184,320 6,400 2,560 26,880 256,000 208,000 7,000,000 1,250,000 5,000,000 5,000,000 177,000	None. "" 5,440 800,000 None. "" "" "" "" "" "" "" "" "" "" "" "" "	\$6,800 00 500,000 00 a	\$2,560 00 \$00 00 2,400 00 \$0,000 00 6,224,279 00 b 6,559 00 2,079 00 23,040 00 2,719 00 2,719 00 2,719 00 14,080 00 620,110 00 8,000 00 3,200 00 33,600 00 195,998 00 208,000 00 \$70,000 00 1,500,000 00 335,680 00 \$31,931,103 00	\$2,560 00 \$00 00 2,400 00 \$6,800 00 6,724,279 00 6,724,279 00 2,079 00 23,040 00 2,719 00 2,719 00 2,719 00 14,080 00 620,110 00 8,000 00 33,600 00 195,998 00 208,000 00 \$71,000 00 1,000,000 00 377,000 00 1,500,000 00 335,680 00 \$85,088,803 00
	Total	442,800,870	48,684,832	\$55,757,400 00	\$31,331,403 00	

a Valuation made by the treaty.

b Nett proceeds of sales of lands.

A [CONTINUED.]

ANNUITIES PAYABLE BY THE UNITED STATES TO INDIANS, &c.

Names of Indians, or Indian Tribes.	Amount of annuities.	Terms of annuities.	Termination of limited annuities.	Periods during which annuities are payable.	Total amount of limited capitals.	Total amount of permanent capitals.	Total amount of annuities.	Total amount of capitals.
Amount brought forward					\$1,127,500 00	\$798,333 33 ₃	\$115,550	\$1,925,833 33
Pottawatomies	1,000	Permanent		On or before the 3d August, annually		16,666 663	1,000	16,666 669
" (those that reside on the river Huron, &c.)	400	"		17th November, annually		6,666 663	400	6,666 663
" (exclusive of the fore-	500	"		30th September, annually		8,333 331	500	8,333 331
" (exclusive of the fore-	1,300	15 years	29 Sept. 1832	29th " "	21,666 663		1,300	21,666 663
" (exclusive of the fore- going)	2,500	Permanent		2d October, annually		41,666 663	2,500	41,666 663
	5,700							
fiamies	600 500 200	Permanent " " " "		3d August, annually 21st " 30th September, annually 6th October, annually		$\begin{array}{c} 16,666 & 66\frac{2}{3} \\ 10,000 & \\ 8,333 & 33\frac{1}{3} \\ 3,333 & 33\frac{1}{3} \\ 250,000 & \end{array}$	1,000 600 500 200 15,000	$16,666 66\frac{2}{3}$ $10,000$ $8,333 33\frac{1}{3}$ $3,333 33\frac{1}{3}$ $250,000$
	17,300							
Veas	500 250 100 300 1,850	Permanent " " " "	••••	3d August, annually		$\begin{array}{c} 8,333 & 33\frac{1}{3} \\ 4,166 & 66\frac{2}{3} \\ 1,666 & 66\frac{2}{3} \\ 5,000 \\ 30,833 & 33\frac{1}{3} \end{array}$	500 250 100 300 1,850	$\begin{array}{cccc} 8,333 & 33\frac{1}{3} \\ 4,166 & 66\frac{2}{3} \\ 1,666 & 66\frac{2}{3} \\ 5,000 \\ 80,833 & 33\frac{1}{3} \end{array}$
	3,000					- 496.		
ickapoos	2,000	10 years	30 Aug. 1829	30th August, annually	33,333 331		2,000	33,333 331
Amount carried forward					\$1,182,500 00	\$1,210,000 00	\$143,550	\$2,392,500 00

A [CONTINUED.]

ANNUITIES PAYABLE BY THE UNITED STATES TO INDIANS, &c.

Names of Indians, or Indian Tribes.	Amount of annu- ities.	Terms of annuities.	Termination of li- mited annuities.	Periods during which annulties are payable.	Total amount of limited capitals.	Total amount of per- manent capitals.	Total amount of annuities.	Total amount o capitals.
Amount brought forward					\$1,182,500 00	\$1,210,000 00	\$143,550	82,802,500 0
Ottawas and Chippewas residing on the Illinois and Milwaukee rivers, &c., including also the Pottawatomies	1.000	12 years	24 Aug. 1826	24th August, annually	16.666-663		1,000	16,666-6
Shawnees and Senecas of	2,000	22 years	212100.2020	True III, ass, will waity	20,000 003		1,000	1 1 1 July 2000 17
Lewistown	1,000	Permanent		17th September, annually		16,666 663	1,000	16, 666-6
Peoria, Kaskaskias, Catokiah, Michigania, and Tamorois tribes of the Illinois na-								
tion	300	12 years	25 Sept. 1830	25th September, annually	5,000		3 00	5,000
Wyandots	1,000	Permanent		3d August, annually		16,666 663	1,000	16,666 66
Wyandots, Munsees, Delawares, and those of the Shawnee and Sencea nations who reside with the			,					
Wyandots	400	"		4th July, annually		$\begin{array}{c c} 13,750 \\ 6,666 & 66^2_3 \\ 75,000 \end{array}$	$825 \\ 400 \\ 4,500$	13,750 - 6,666 - 66 75,000
	\$6,725				\$1,204,166 66%	SI 228 750 00	9159 555	

Note. In addition to the 6,725 dollars allowed the Wyandots, &c. aforesaid, there is secured to them by treaty of 4th July, 1805, an annuity of 175 dollars; for the payment whereof, the capital of 82,916 66 has been secured to the President of the United States in trust by the Connecticut Land Company, and by the company incorporated by the name of "The Proprietors of half a million acres of land lying south of Lake Erie, called Sufferers' Land."

A [CONTINUED.]

ANNUITIES PAYABLE BY THE UNITED STATES TO INDIANS, &c. RECAPITULATION.

				ANNUITIES.	CAPITALS.
Limited	Annuities	which expire	in 1823	\$11,000	\$ 183,383 \$31
Do.	do.	do.	1826	25,000	416,666 663
Do.	do.	do.	1828	20,000	888,838 88 <u>1</u>
Do.	do.	do.	1829	12,000	200,000
Do.	do.	do.	1830	300	5,000
Do.	d_0 .	do.	1832	3,300	55,000
Life Ann	nuities			650	10,833 331
			ls	72,250 80,325	1,204,166 66% 1,338,750
•				\$ 152,575	\$2,542,916 663

Note. In addition to the above, there is a permanent annuity of 150 bushels of salt to the Delawares, Shawnees, Pottawatomies, Miamies, Kickapoos, Eel Rivers, Weas, Piankeshaws, and Kaskaskias Indians, per treaty 7th June, 1803; and 160 bushels to the Miamies, per treaty of 6th October, 1818, the usual cost of which has been \$2.50 per bushel at Fort Wayne. The Kickapoos, per treaty of 30th August, 1819, relinquished to the United States their proportion of the salt annuity under the treaty of 7th June, 1803; but this Department is not yet advised of the exact amount thereof by the Indian agent, who will attend to the proper deduction upon the distribution subsequent to the treaty of 30th August, 1819.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, Second Auditor's Office, October, 1820.

lands, ceded by, II, 602-604

В.

LIST OF TRIBES,

(Alphabetically arranged,) who have ceded Territory since the Establishment of the present Federal Government, showing the amount paid, &c.

<u></u>											
	Pate of treaty.	No. of acres of land ceded.	Aggregate num- ber of agres ceded.	No. of acres given in exchige or reserved.	Aggregate of acres given in exchange, or reserved.	Value of land given in exchange or re- served, at \$1.25 per acre.	Aggregate value of head given in exchange, or reserved.	. Anno anti-or costs	Aggregate of consideration in many, growing A to		Azzrez de of con- socratica:
Appalachicolas	1833	5,120	5,120	None				\$13,000 00	\$13,600 60	\$1.5 00	\$13 000 00
Caddoes	1836	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,410	5,140	\$6,800 00	\$6,800 00	80,000 00	80, 000 6 0	\$6,500 un 41,000 un	56,500-00
Cherokees	1806	1,209,600		None				44,000 00	1	65,400 (0	į
Cherokees	1816	1,395,200						65,000 00	<u> </u>	i wating on	
Cheronece himmer	1819	566,400	*******	800,000	1	e 500,000 00	- 500 000 00	6,224,279 00		6,524,279 00	I
Cherokees	1836	7,882,240	11.059.4+0	טטט,ייטס		. 6 200,000 00	e 300,000 00	0.223,210 00	6,333,279 (0)		6,833,279 60
	1805	345,600	11,053,440	None	800,000	ì		22,000 00	0,000,210	22,000,00	3, 33,
emenacano minima	1833	6,422,400		46	None	f		3,046,000 00		2,614,000,00	
Chickasaws	1500	0,922,-600	6,768,000		None	,	1		3.068,000 00		3,068,000 00
21:	1807	7,862,400	0,,000,000	и	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	[l	100,400 00		100,400 00	1 ′ ′
	1819	4,321,280		10,240		12.800 00	-,,	41,200 00		54,000 00	
	1820	10,240		None	l .			à] '	İ
	1836	8,320		64				Ă			
	1838	7.000,000		"	C .		12,800 00	870,000 00		819'090'00	
mppeaga	1000		19,202,240	!	10,240		1 ´		1,011,600 00		1,024,450,00
Chippewas, Ottawas, and Pottawatomies	- 1		, -,								
	1816	1,418,880		None				12,000 00		12,000 00	
thippewas, Ottawas, and Pottawatomies					Ì				Ì		
	1830	4,160,000		16,640		20,800 00		369,801 00		395,60 1 00	
Thippewas, Ottawas, and Pottawatomies	İ	i					1				
(united nation)	1835	5,104,960		5,000,000	,	6,250,000 00		1,374,239 00		7,621,259 00	0.001.001.60
,	ŀ		10,683,840		5.016,610		6,270,800 00		1,756,090 00	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. 8, 026,508-60
	1801	2,611,920		None }		***********	!	2,201 00	.,	2.201 00	
	1802	853,760		")			İ				
	1805	4,142,720						108,000 00		16.876003 66	•
	1820	4,500,000						2.178.529 - 00		ქ იიგიგითები დ	
Choetaws	1831	7,796,000		c15.000,000	320,030,912	20,750,000 00	90.750.000.00	2,178,020 00	2,258,700 (0)		- ტეკიიაკული (თ.
		14 034 000	19,934,400	None		20,730,000 00		120,000.00	2,200,100 0		
	$\frac{1814}{1826}$	14,284,800		4,140,000		5,175,000 00		•			
		4,132,480		None		3,173,000 00					!
,						***********					
Creeks	1828	1,221,120		11 158 400		13 948 000 00		-1.861.080.00		[15] St. [1] St. 146	
reeks	1828 1832	5,128,000		11,158,400	15.298.400	13,948,000 00	18.122.000 on		2,786,571 no	1980 (1800-60)	21,5 : 2,771 (9)
Treeks	1832	5,128,000	24,766,100		15,298,400		18,122,000 00		2,786,571 60 8,0 a 80	5.(ank up	5,000,00
Creeks Creeks				None "	15,298,400	13,948,000 00	18,123,000 00		2.786.571 00	5.(ank up	5,0 0 4.0

a Acre for acre, and other benefits that cannot now be computed.

b Lands given in exchange afterward coded, therefore value to t compared.

And the road hand throw

d And reservations.

Valuation made by the treaty

f \$3,000,000, estimated nett proces is of sales of La be 1 Late be 1 dl to them.

g Merchandise; amount not specified in the treaty.

Nett proceeds of sales of the lands coded.

Amount of I in the count new by compute

$B_{\hbox{\tiny [COSTINUED,]}}$

LIST OF TRIBES WHO HAVE CEDED TERRITORY, &c.

											į.
Names of Tribes.	Date of treaty	No. of acres of band cested.	Accretic number of acres ceded.	No. of nerce given in extinge or reserved.		Value of Land gives in exchange or re- i served at \$1.25 per were.		Amount of consideration in meacy, goods, &c.	Acetezate of consideration in money, goods, &c.	Aggregate of con- sideration of each treaty.	Apprey de of con- sideration.
Delawares, Pottawatomies, &c	1805	1,572,480	1.572.480	None	1	i	-i	5,000 00	5,000 00	5.000 00	5,(10, 00
Delawares, Miamies, &c.	1809	3,257,600	3,257,600	14	1			18,000 00	18,000 00	15,040 no 1	18,000 00
Eel River Miamies	1828	61,000	61.000	"				21,250 00	21,250 00	21,250 00	21,250 00
Florida Indians	1823	Unknown	1 07.000	"	1		7	106,000 00	106,000 00 j	105,000 00	105,050 00
Kaskaskias	1803	8,911,950	8,911,850	144				12,000 00	12,000 00 j	12,000 (0)	12,000 00
Kaskaskias and Peorias	1833	1,920	1,920	96,000	96,000	120,000 00	120,000 00				
Kickapoos	1809	138,210	i ′	1	/		1 '		35,780 00	155.780 00	155,780 00
Kickapoos		3,173,120	********	2,048,000			1	2,700 00		2,700 00	ĺ
Kickapoos		2,048,000			·····			54,000 00		54,000 00	ì
erozaroos	1000	2,047,000	5 0 0 0 0 0	768,000	0.010.00	960,000 00	[960,000 00]	172,100 00		1,132,100 00	
Menomonees	1832	3,000,000	5,359,360		2, 816,000	: 	j		228,800 00		1,188,800 00
Menomonees				None	********		·····	285,687 00		285,687 00	1
exchomonees,,,,	1837	4,184,320		. "		 		620,110 00 [620,110 00	
Camata	1070		7,184,320	\			1 1		905,797 00	 '	905,797 00 ;
Miamies	1818	5,867,520		31,369		\$39,200 00	[]	317,400 00		386,600-00	i
Miamies		j 600,500		13,280		16,600 00	[314,827 00		331,427 00	}
Miamies	1837	l 20 - 600		None		*********		208,000 00		208 (0b) for	
Miamies	1839	177,000	 	(*				335,680 00		335,680,00	
	i	ļ. ———	6,853,020		44.640		55,800 00		1,205,907 00 -		1,261,707 00
Dsages, Great and Little	1808	50.269,414		None	,		,	60,000 00	2,200,000	60,000 00 i	-,201,101 00 .
Dsages, Great and Little	1818	7,392,000		16			[4,000 00	ļ
Dsages, Great and Little, and Kanzas	1825	85,299,680		99,810		124,800 00	124.800 OU.	312,600 00		437,400,00	1
,			142,961,124		99.810	121,000 00	121,000 00	012,000 00	376,600 00 -	awayana ma	501,400 00
Ottawas	1832	49,917		34,000	23,010	42,500 00	!	5,000 00		47,500 (9)	2013,500 00 1
)ttawas	1833	32,000		2,560		3,200 00				32,8 (n 4:0	
	1.00		\$1,917	2,000	90.500	5,200 00	45.500.00	29,410 00 .		02,610 (0)	03 146 00
ttawas and Chippewas	1820	St. Martin's			36,560		45,700 00		34,440 00 -		50,140 00
ttawas and Chippewas	1821			1.000	None			c		* 0 * * 0 · 0 · 1	[]
ttawas and Chippewas	1836	13,731,090	*****************			17,500 00		150,000 00 }		167,500 00	i .
out as and omple was	1000	10,101,070	19,234,000	None			17,500 - 00	2,309,451 00].		2,3 09,451-60	
ttoes and Missourias	1834		, ,		14,000	1	, ·		2, 459.451 00 -		2,476.951 00
		α,	ų	None	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•••••	40,150 00	40.150 00	40.1.0 00	$40.150 \cdot 00$
awnees	1831	a	a	"				112,220 00	$112,220 \ 00$	112,220 08	-112,220,00
eorias	1818	6,865.280	6,865,280	640	€10	800 00	800 00	5,600 00	5,600 00	6,400 (6)	6,400 00
ankeshaws	1805	2,076.160		None .				4,100 00 .		4.100 fat	
ankeshaws and Weas	1833	160,000		160,000 [.		200,000 00	200,000 00	14,062 00 .	:	214,062,00	
·	[-		2,236,160		160.000 i	· ,]-		18.162 00 -		215,162 00
ottawatomies	1818	1,109,760		8,320		10,400 00		49,200 00 .		59,600,60	
ttawatomics	1827	737,280	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	29,600		37,000 00				202,320 (9	į.
utawatemies	1829	990,720		10,240						189,795-00	l i
ttawatomics of the Prairie	1833			0 : • • • •		35,200 00		01 7 . TO 18		460,246 00	11
tlawatomics of the Wabash	1823	2,626,560	••••••	5 1 000 i		61,000 00				658,312 00	
ttawatomics of Indiana	1833	737,000	,	98,080		122,600 00		11.00	•••••	406,121 00	17
ttawatomies	1835	1.280		None	***************************************	12,000 00 1				1,600.00	1.0
				211910 1.	·			1,600 00 1.		1,600 00	
a Value of land reserved not con	nouted.	because after:	ward ceded.	L P	oundaries put	dofinal in such		ill admir of the	among a first think and it	on Lain Charne	

a Value of land reserved not computed, because afterward ceded.

c Merchandise; amount not specified in the treaty.

b Boundaries not defined in such a manner as will admit of the area of the cession being ascertained.

B_[CONTINUED.] LIST OF TRIBES WHO HAVE CEDED TERRITORY, &c.

Names of Tribes.	Date of treaty.	No. of acres of land ceded.	Aggregate num- ber of acres ceded,	No, of acres given in exch'ge or reserved.	Aggregate of acres given in exchange, or reserved.	Value of land given in exchange or re- served, at \$1.25 per acre.		Amount of consideration in money, goods, &c.		Aggregate of con- sideration of each treaty.	Aggregate of co
ottawatomies	1835	2,560		None				2,560 00		2,560 00	
ottawatomies	1835	1,280		"		.]		800 00		800 00	i
ottawatomies	1835	3,840		í í			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2,400 00		2,400 00	
ottawatomies	1836	6,400		41				6,559 00		6,559 00	
ottawatomies		1,920		"				2,079 00		2,079 00	
ottawatomies	1836	23,040		46				23,040 00		23,040 00	•
ottawatomies	1836	2,560		44				2,719 00		2,719 00	
ottawatomies	1836	2,560		а				2,719 00		2,719 00	
ottawatomies	1837	14,080		"	{			14,080 00		14,080 00	
ottawatomies	1837	6,400		"				8,000 00		8,000 00	
ottawatomies	1837	2,560		**				3,200 00		3,200 00	
ottawatomies	1837	26,880		"				3 3,600 00		33,600 00	
			7,832,680		225,600		282,000 00		1,797,950 00		2,079,950 (
uapaws	1813	50,690,560		None				24,000 00		24,000 00	
uapaws	1824	1,000,000	********	2,320				17,000 00		19.900 00	
uapaws	1834	96,000		96,000		120,000 00		134,076 00		254,076 00	
_			51,786,560		98,320		122,900 00		175,076 00		297,976
ses and Foxes	1804	9,803,520		None				22,234 50		22,234 50	
ics and Foxes	1833	5,760,000		"	/			736,924 00		736,924 00	
acs and Foxes	1837	256,000		"			 	195,998 00	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	195,998 00	
ics and Foxes	1838	1,250,000	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	46			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	377,000 00		377,000 00	
			17,069,520		! 				1,332,150 50		1,332,156 5
acs, Foxes, and Iowas	1824	10,000,000	10,000,000	None				60,000 00	60,000 00 [60,000 00	60,000 0
es, Foxes, Sioux, and others	1831	16,256,000	16,256,000	"				317,732 00	317,732 00	317,732 00	317,732 (
nawnees	1825	400,000		1,600,000		2,000,000 00		44,000 00		2,044,000 00	
awnees	1832	92,800	,	101,280	,	126,600 00		35,900 00		162,500 00	
hawnees and Delawares	1833	199,680		None		;;··· ······		50,950 00		50,950 00	
			692,480		1,701,280		2,126,600 00		130,850 00		2,257,450 (
minoles	1834	4,032,640	4,032,640	None				295,500 00	295,500 00	295,500 00	295,500
enecas	1831	40,000		67,000		83,750 00	,	79,650 00		163,400 00	
necas and Shawnees	1832	39,680	79,680	61,120	128,120	76,400 00	160,150 00	35,200 00	114,850 00	111,600 00	275,000 0
oux	1838	5,000,000	5,000,000	None				1,000,000 00	1,000,000 00	1,000,000 00	1,000,000 0
eas	1818	Not known		1,280		1,600 00		37,000 00		38,600 00	
eas	1820	Cert'n res'vns,		None				5,000 00		5,000 00	
•	1	!			1,280		1,600 00		42,000 00		43,600 0
innebagoes	1830	2,530,000		25,600		32,000 00		717,800 00		749,800 00	•
innebagoes	1833	2,816,000		2,003.840		2,504,800 00		440.682 00	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	2,945,482 00	
innebagoes	1833	5,000,000		None		***********		1,500,000 00		1,500,000 00	
<u> </u>	1		10,346,000		2,029,440		2,536,800 00		2,658,482 00		5,195,282
yandots	1817	4,807,680		271.160		338,950 00		222,880 00		561,830 00	- /
yandets	1832	16,000		320		400 00		24,000 00		24,400 00 !	
yandots	1836	39,200		None		************		π			
•	İ		4,862,880		271,480		339,350 00		246,880 00		586,230 (
vandots, Delawares, &c	1795	11,808,499	11,803,499	None				210,000 00	210,000 00	210,000 00	210,600 (
vandots, Ottowas, &c	1805	1,030,400	1,030,400	44				16,500 00	16,500 00	16,500 00	16,500 (
,,		, ,	440 000 070		48.684.832			·	01 001 100 00	,	
ŀ	ı	Į.	442,866,370		40,000,000		53,757,400 00	l	31,331,403 00	1	85,088,803

. C.

AGGREGATES OF LANDS, COMPENSATION, EXCHANGE, AND NAMES OF TRIBES,

From the Origin of the Government, to 1840.

+	Names of tribes.	No. of acres of land acquired.	No. of acres given in exchange, or reserved.	Value of land given in exchange, or re- served at \$1 25 per acre.	Amount of consideration in money, goods, &c.	Aggregate consideration.	REMARKS.
	Appalachicolas	5,120 1,000,000	None 5,440	\$6,800	\$13,000 80,000	\$13,000 86,800	. Valuation made by the toute
	Cherokees	11,053,440	800,000	500,000a	6,332,279	6,833,279	 a Valuation made by the treaty. \$3,000,000 estimated nett proceeds to be paid to them.
	Chickasaws	6,768,800	None		3,068,000	3,068,000	para to them.
	Chippewas	19,202,240	10,240	12,800	1,011,600	1, 024,400 <i>b</i>	b And nett proceeds of sales of 8,320 acres of land and a quantity of merchandise; the quantity of which is not specified in the treaty.
	Chippewas, Ottawas, and Pottawatomies	10,683,840	5,016,640	6,270,800	1,656,090	8,026,890	
	Choctaws	19,934,400	20,030,912 c		2,288,730	23,038,730	c And reservations.
	Creeks	24,766,400	15,298,400	19,123,000	2,786,571	21,909,571	
	Delawares	5,760	None		3,000	3,000	
	Delawares, Shawnees, &c	2,038,400	"		4,000	4,000	
	Delawares and Piankeshaws	2,038,400	"		4,000	4,000	
	Delawares, Pottawatomies, &c	1,572,480	"		5,000	5,000	
	Delawares, Miamies, &c	3,257,600	"		18,000	18,000	
	Eel River Miamies	64,000	"		21,250	21,250	
	Florida Indians	Unknown	"		106,000	106,000	
	Kaskaskias	8,911,850	"		12,000	12,000	
	Kaskaskias and Peorias	1,920	96,000	120,000	35,780	155,780	
	Kickapoos	5,359,360	2,816,000	960,000	228,800	1,188,800	
	Menomonees	7,184,320	None		905,797	905,797	
2	Miamies	6,853,020	44,640	55,800	1,205,907	1,261,707	
1	Osages, Great and Little, and Osages and						
1	Kanzas	142,961,124	99,840	124,800	376,600	501,400	

C [CONTINUED.]

AGGREGATES OF LANDS, COMPENSATION, EXCHANGE, AND NAMES OF TRIBES,

From the Origin of the Government, to 1840.

Names of tribes.	No. of acres of land acquired.	No. of acres given in exchange, or reserved.	Value of land given in exchange, or re- served at \$1.25 per acre.	Amount of consideration in money, goods, &c.	Aggregate consideration.	REMARKS.
Ottawas	81,917 19,234,400	36,560 14,000	\$45,700 17,500	\$34,440 2,459,451		a And a quantity of merchandise—amount not specified in the treaty.
Ottoes and Missourias	b b	None "		$\begin{array}{c} 40,150 \\ 112,220 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 40,150 \\ 112,220 \end{array}$	b Boundaries not defined in such manner as will admit of the area of cession being ascertained.
Peorias Piankeshaws Piankeshaws and Weas Pottawatomics	2,076,160	640 None 160,000 225,000	200,000 282,000	$\begin{array}{c} 5,600 \\ 4,100 \\ 14,062 \\ 1.797,950 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6,400 \\ 4,100 \\ 214,062 \\ 2.079.950 \end{array}$	· _
Quapaws Sacs and Foxes Sacs, Foxes, and Iowas	51,786,560 17,069,520 10,000,000	98,320 None "	122,900	$\begin{array}{c} 175,076 \\ 1,332,156 \\ 60,000 \end{array}$	297,976 1,832,156 60,000 817,782	,
Sacs, Foxes, Sioux, and others	4,032,640	1,701,280 None 128,120	2,126,600 160,150	$\begin{array}{r} 317,732 \\ 130,850 \\ 295,500 \\ 114,850 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 317,132\\ 2,257,450\\ 295,500\\ 275,000 \end{array}$	
Sioux Weas Winnebagoes Wyandots	5,000,000 c	None 1,280 2,029,440 271,480	1,600 2,536,800 339,350	1,000,000 42,000 2,658,482 246,880	5,195,282	c Precise number not known.b And nett procteds of sales of 39,200 acre.
Wyandots, Delawares, &c	11,808,499	None "		210,000 16,500	210,000 16,500	of land.
Totals	442,866,370	48,684,832	53,757,400	31,831,403	85,088,803	

TRIBES.	Indige- nous,	Removed from old States.	Gross Popula- tion.	Present Position	N. or S of lat 37°.	States from which the removal was male.		Remarks.
Quappas	314		314	Neosho River	S.		1	Called Kapahas by De Soto, in 1542.
Osages	4,941		4,941	Arkansas and its northern tributaries	N.			Washbashas.
Kanzas*	1,600			Sources of the Neosho				The Kaws of the fur trade, a French nickname.
Pawnecs†	7,000	ļ.,	7,000	Nomedio, bet. Arkansas and Platte, ab. long. 90°.	N.		•••••	Apanina of De Soto.
Arapahoes ‡	3,500		l	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	N.		Voc. Vol. III., p. 446 to 450.	
Amalgamated Senecas and Shawnees* Senecas *		† 273 † 177	$\frac{273}{177}$	Neosho River		Ohio	***********	Put at 320, Vol. IV., p. 590. Originally from New York.
Miamies *		l' i	50 0	Source of Osage River	Ŋ.	Indiana	Voc. Vol. 11., p.470 to 481.	This tribe has declined in numbers.
Piankashaws and Weas *	,,,,,,,,,	† 250	250	" "	N.	"		These bands are of the Miami stock.
Peorias and Kaskaskias *		† 200	200	ı u	N.	Illinois	***************************************	These Indians are the remains of the ancient Illinois.
Ottowas		† 300	300	u u	Ŋ.	Ohio	***************************************	[CP] T 1: 1 C .1
Chippewas		† 230	230	и и	N.		Voc. Vol. II., p.458 to 467.	
Sacs and Foxes of the Mississippi* Sacs and Foxes of the Missouri		† 1, 600	1,600	Osage River	Ñ.	Iowa	-	Once lived at Prairie du Chien.
Sacs and Foxes of the Missouri		† 1,800 † 1.600	1,500 1,600	Wolf Riv. of the Missouri Osage and Wacherara Riv	Ν. Ν.	Ohio		Kanzas Territory.
Wyandots		687	687	Kanzas River	N.	"	************	Hurons of the French.
Pottawattamies		i	-3,200	Kanzas and Missouri	N.	Illinois		Kanzas Territory.
Kickapoos *		† 650 ₁	650	Kanzas River, west of the Delawares	N.	Missouri	***************************************	This tribe is believed to be the mysterious "Miscotins of the French.
Iowas		† 1,114	1,114	W. banks of the Missouri.	N_{γ}	Iowa		Kanzas Territory.
Delawares*	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	† 1,500	1,500	Kanzas River	N.	Ohio, Ind'na, Missouri	Voc. Vol. 11., p.470 to 481.	Originally from Pennsylvania.
Munceys, Christian Indians §		+ 250	250	«	N.	Ohio, Wisconsin, Canada.	-	Kanzas Territory.
Stockbridges §			207		N.			The Stockbridges were originally from Massachusetts.
Totals	7,355	13,481	30,893					,

(GOE)

TABLE IX.

Comparative View of Indian Treaties, Wars, and Expenditures attending the Initiation of the System of Removal of the Tribes from the precincts of the old States, during the period between March 4, 1829, and September 12, 1838. (No. 1.)

Name of Tribe.	Date of Ratification by the Senate.	Estimated quantity of land acquired.	Probable value to the United States.	Estimated expense of tarrying each front into effect, including land and money.
Winnebagoes	Jan. 2, 1830	2,530,000	\$ 3,162,500	\$7 49,800
Chippewas, Ottowas, and Potta-	`"	4,160,000	5,200,000	390,601
Delawares	u	5,760	7,200	3,000
Says, Foxes, Sioux and others	Feb. 24, 1831	16 ,256,000	20,320,000	317,732
Choctaws.	ı,	7,796,000	9,745,000	22,928,529
Senecas	March 24, 1831.	40,000	50,000	163,400
Creeks	April 4, 1832	5,128,000	6,410 ,000	15,809,080
Senecas and Shawnees	April 6, 1832	39,680	49,600	111,600
Shawnees	" "	92,800	116,000	162,500
Ottawas	· · ·	49,917	62,396	47,500
Wyandots	st	16,000	20,000	24,400
lenomonees	July 9, 1832	3,000,000	3,750,000	285,687
ottawattamies of the Prairie	Jan. 21, 1833	1,536,000	1,920,000	$\frac{265,087}{460,346}$
Pottawattamies of the Wabash	"	2,626,560	3,283,200	658.112
ottawattamies of Indiana	"	737,000	921,250	406.121
hawnees and Delawares	Feb. 12, 1833	199,680	249,600	50,950
Xaskaskias and Peorias	"	1,920	2,400	
Xickapoos	Feb. 13, 1833	2,048,000	2.560,000	155,780
Appalachicolas	10, 1000	5,120	6,400	1,132,100
Piankashaws and Weas	Feb. 12 1833	160,000	200,000	13,000
Vinnebagoes		2,816,000	3,520,000	214,069
acs and Foxes	" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	5,760,000	7,200,000	2, 945,489
Itawas	March 99 1999	32,000		736,924
		4,032,640	40,000	32,640
Seminoles	April 12, 1834.		5,040,800	2 95,500
Quapaws		96,000	120,000	254,076
Chippewas, Ottawas and Potta-	Feb. 21, 1835	5,104,960	6,381,200	7,624,280
Pottawattamies	March 16, 1835.	1,280	1,600	1,600
Band of Pottawattamies	"	2,560	3,200	2,560
"		1,280	1,600	800
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- 66	3,840	4,800	2,400
Jaddoes	Feb. 2, 1836	1,000,000	1,2 50,000	86,800
our bands of Pottawattamies	May 25, 1836	6,400	8,000	6,559
Nwo bands of Pottawattamies	, ((1,920	2,400	2,079
" "		23,040	28,800	23,040
Ottawas and Chippewas		13,734,000	17, 167,500	2, 309,451
Band of Pottawattamies	June 4, 1836	2,560	3,200	2,719
" "		2,560	3,200	2,719
Three bands of Pottawattamies			7,600	14,080
Ienomonees	Feb. 15, 1837	4,184,320	5,230,400	620,110
Three bands of Pottawattamies		6,400	8,000	8,000
Band of Pottawattamics	Feb. 16, 1837	2,560	3,200	3,200
Pottawattamics of the Wabash	Feb. 18, 1837	26,880	33,600	33,600
Carried forward		83,283,607	\$104,104,646	\$ 59,433,228

SYNOPSIS OF INDIAN TRIBES.

A. NORTHERN, EXTENDING FROM THE ATLANTIC TO THE PACIFIC OCEAN.

Families.	Languages.	Languages.
	EAST OF BOCKY MOUNTAINS.	WEST OF ROCKY MOUNTAINS.
I. Eskimaux II. Athapaocas	1. Greenland. Labrador.* 2. Hudson's Bay. Churchill's river, Hudson's Bay.* Copper Mine river, * &c. 6. Cheppeyans. 7. Sussees.	8. Kotzebue's Sound } 4. Tshuktchi

B. EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI.

Families.	dal car	Languages.	Families.		Languagé.
III. Algenkins	Se wheeld	12. Sheshatapoosh North'n side Gulf of St. 13. Scoffies Lawrence. 14. Montagnars, Saguenay to Montreal. 15. Eastern Chipeways (Long).	IV. Iroquois	Western	34. Saukies, Foxes, Kickapoos.† 35. Shawnoes. 36. Menomenies. 37. Wyandotts, or Hurons. 38. Senecas. 39. Cayugas.
füver Ben Electuments Benr Ben	Eastern	 Ojibways. Ottowas. Potawatamies. Knistinaux.† Micmacs, N. Scotia, N. Br'k. Etchemins, N. Br'k, Maine. 	V. Catawbas	Five Rations.	40. Onondagoes. 41. Oneidas. 42. Mohawks. 43. Tuscaroras. 44. Nottoways. 45. Catawba (Woocons extinct).
near Mailara an Unibeiol an Cubeiol	Central Atlantic	22. Abenakis (Penobscots). 23. Massachusetts.	VI. Cherokee VII. Chocta, Muskhog.	indicate in the second	46. Cherokee. 47. Chocta
The Soul Later	Southern Atlantic	26. Long Island, 27. Minsi. 28. Delawares. 29. Nanticokes. 30. Powhattans.	e	10.6454	49. Muskhoghee 50. Hitchittee Seminoles* Coosadas* Alibamous*
	Western	31. Pamticoes. 32. Illinois	VIII. Utchees	1	51. Utchee

[•] This asterisk denotes the languages of which I have no vocabulary.—† The Saukies and Foxes, though Algonkins, have for a long time been settled west of the Mississippi; and the Winnebagoes, though Sioux, are east of that river. The Dahootahs are partly found also there.—‡ The Western Knistinaux have by conquest extended far beyond the meridian of the Mississippi.

(401)

7. HOCHUNGARA FAMILY OF THE DACOTAH GROUP.

The name of Puants, as the cognomen for an Indian tribe, first appears in the French missionary authors, in 1669. The people on whom they bestowed it, lived on Green Bay of Wisconsin, and the bay itself was called after the tribe. By the Algonquins they were called Wee-ni-bee-gog, (plu. animate,) a term which has long been anglicized under the form of Winnebagoes, (plu.) The original is founded on two Algonquin words, namely, weenud, turbid, or foul, and nibeeg, the plural form for water. The same radicals are employed in the terms Winnipeg, and Winnepeag,—names for northern lakes, in which the meaning is simply, turbid water. It is found that both these lakes have a stratum of whitish muddy clay at their bottoms, which is disturbed by high winds, giving the waters a whitish hue, and imparting more or less turbidity. The termination in o, in the word Winnebago, stands in the place of the accusative, and renders the term personal.

By the tribe itself they are called Hochungara, which is said to mean Trout nation, and sometimes Horoji, or Fish-eaters. They have always maintained the character of manly brave men, and appear to have formerly exercised a considerable influence among the surrounding tribes. Their language shows them to belong to the great Dacotah stock of the west, and they were found in the van of that group of families of tribes, being the only one of its number who had crossed the Mississippi below Minnesota, in their progress eastward.

The Winnebagoes are a tribe of good stature, and a manly air and bearing, and coincide with the other tribes of Indian race in the United States, in possessing the characteristic straight black hair, black glistening eyes, and red skins. They have maintained their position as a tribe of independent feelings and national pride, during all the earlier periods of our acquaintance with them.

This claim of the Hochungaras to the possession of considerable mental capacity, is sustained by the cranial admeasurements which I have recently caused to be made at the Academy of Natural Sciences, at Philadelphia, (Vol. II. p. 335, of these Inquiries.) In these examinations they are placed at 89 cubic inches internal capacity, and 79° facial angle, on the skulls examined.

How long they had maintained their position at Green Bay before the arrival of the French, we know not. But they had receded from it towards the west, before the visit of Carver, in 1766, who found them on Fox river. Father Allouez says that it was a tradition in his days, that they had been almost destroyed, about 1640, by the Illinois. They have kept on good terms, within the period of history, with the Sacs and Foxes, the once noted and erratic Mascoutins, the Menomonies, Ottowas, Chippewas, and Potawatomies, denoting a wise and considerate policy on the part of their chiefs.

Their own traditions, and the accounts we have gathered from some of the tribes on the Missouri, denote them to be the ancestors of the Iowas, Missouries, Otoes, and Omahaws.

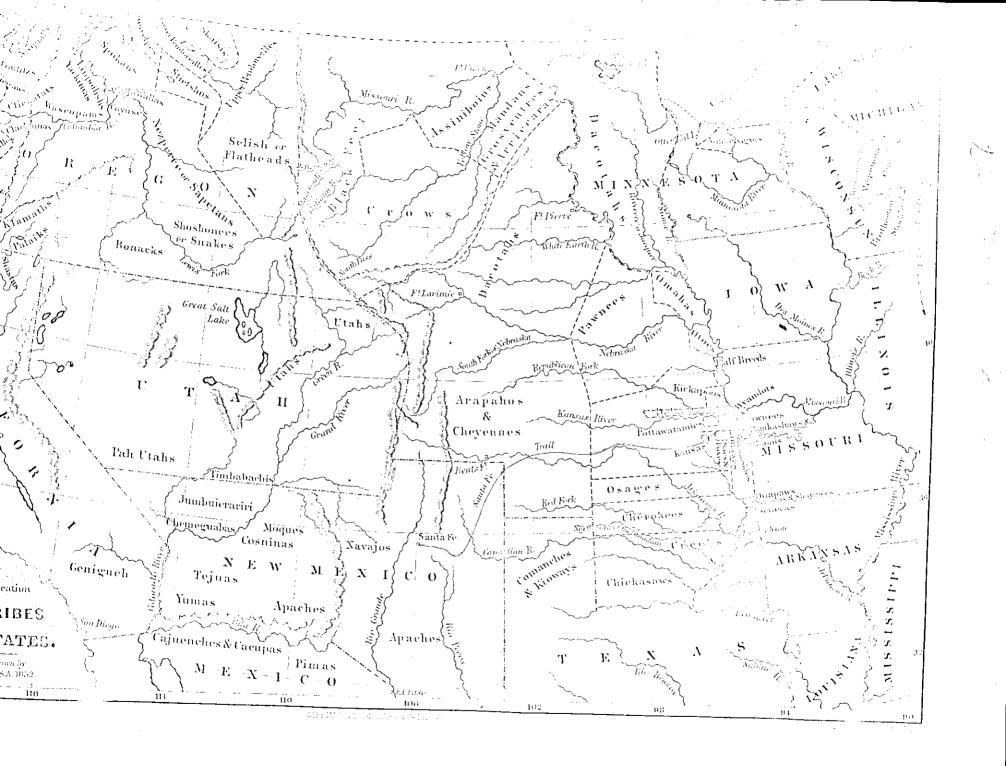
Their earliest traditions relate to their residence at Red Banks—an ancient location on the east shore of Green bay—and to trade with the French. They have a tradition that they once built a fort; an event which appears to have made a general impression on the tribe, and which may, without improbability, be connected with the finding of the archæological remains of an ancient work on Rock river; —perhaps, with the war with the Illinois, mentioned by Allouez. Geographically considered, they are the aborigines of central Wisconsin.

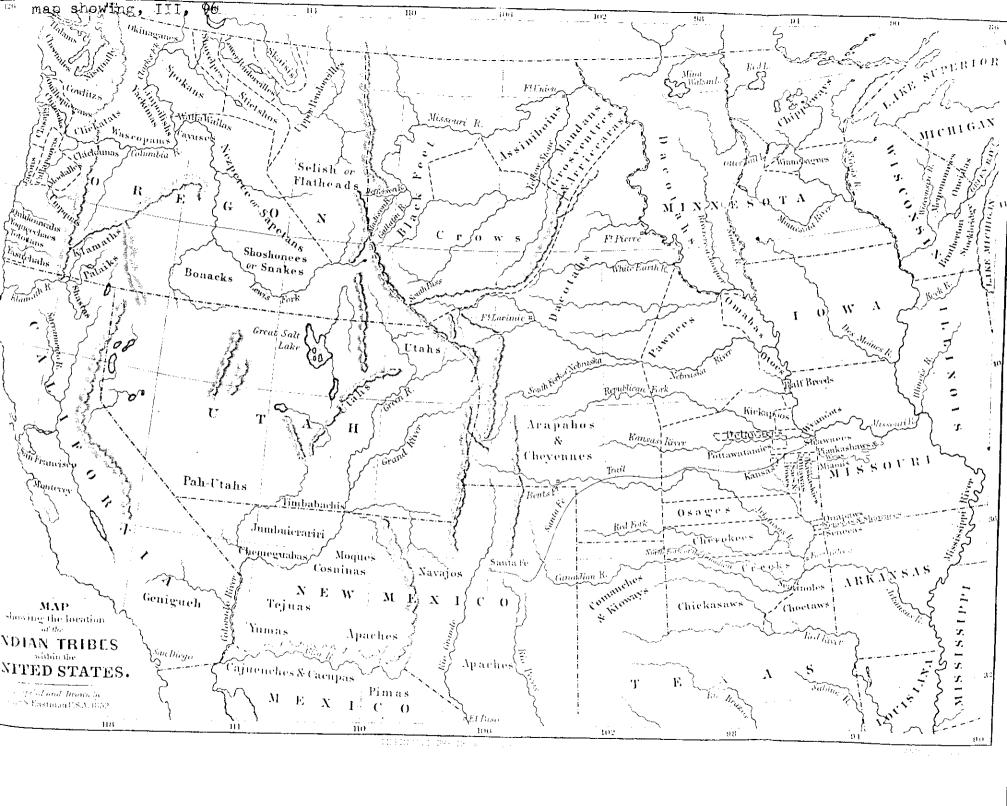
The Wisconsin, the Rock, and the Wolf rivers, flowed from this central height east, west, and south, and gave them the advantage of descending on their enemies at will. The French found them in league with the Menomonies; and these two powers gave shelter to the flying Sacs and Foxes, when they were finally expelled from lower Michigan. The event of this flight was not completed till the commencement of the Pontiac war—so late as the year 1760. With the French, notwithstanding the reception of these two fugitive tribes, they maintained friendly relations, and traded uninter-With the Chippewas, Ottowas, Potawatomies, Kickapoos, Mascoutins, and other tribes of the Algonquin group of families, who surrounded their possessions north, east, and south-east, they also kept on general terms of friendship; a point that required great address, as the Sacs and Foxes seemed to have been cut loose from their ancient natural Algonquin affinities, and were perpetually making inroads on these tribes, particularly on the Chippewas of Lake Superior, whom they united with the Sioux in opposing. Tradition represents the Sacs and Foxes to have engaged in battles against the Chippewas, at Lac View Desert, Lac du Flambeau, and the Falls of St. Croix, and Francis River, on the upper Mississippi. They were defeated, along with the Sioux, by the Chippewas under Wabojeeg, in a great battle at the Falls of St. Croix. To preserve their relations with the French, under these circumstances, required skill and diplomacy; but in this, they had the great body of the Sioux, their relatives, immediately west of them on the Mississippi, to sustain them.

On the fall of the French power in Canada, in 1760, they were slow and cautious in entering into intimate relations with Great Britain. But the French had left the elements of their influence with the western Indians, in the metif population, which resulted from an amalgamation of the Canadian and the Indian female. This power was conciliated by the English agents and commanding officers, who thus mollified the Indian resentments, and replaced them by confidence in the conquerors:

The Winnebagoes were firm in their new fealty. They opened their country to English traders; and when the Americans rose, in 1776, to assert a new nationality,

¹ Called, with pedantry, and an entire disregard of Indian history, Aztalan.





INDIAN FORCE ON THE BREAKING OUT OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.*

Account of Indian Nations given in the year 1778, by a Trader who resided many years in the neighborhood of Detroit.

Namos.	No. of men able to bear arms.	Particulars relating to them.
Wiondets	180	They live in the neighborhood of Detroit and Sandusky, have generally embraced the Catholic religion, have a Jesuit priest among them, and have been generally attached to the French interest. They trade to Detroit and Sandusky in deer-skins and furs. They have been more active, under the influence of Lt. Governor Hamilton, against the United States, than any other nation.
Tawaws	450	They are scattered over the country about the north-west end of Lake Erie, from Fort St. Clair to the Mincamiriver. They trade to the same places as the Wiondots, except a few who trade to Michilimackinaw, and in the same articles. They have been very little employed against the United States, are much attached to the French, but have not embraced their religion.
Potowatomies	450	Their principal settlement is near St. Joseph's; but scattered villages of them extend from thence as far as the Wabash, and almost to Detroit. They are much intermixed with the Canadian French at St. Joseph's. They trade to that place and Detroit.
Missaugees	250	They are descended from the Chippawees and Tawaws They live chiefly on the north side of Lake Eric. They trade to Fort Eric and Detroit. They are wholly under the influence of the nations they are descended from.
Chippawees	5000	They reside about Lake Huron, the upper parts of Lake Michigan, from thence in a north-west course as far at Lake Superior, and the head branches of the Mississippi About 300 hold an intercourse with Detroit, the principal settlement of whom is on Lake Huron, at Thunder (of Sagenaw) Bay. They trade to Michilimackinac and Detroit, to the former chiefly in furs. They have been very little employed in the present war. From their remote and dispersed situation, their numbers and character are very imperfectly known.
Mineamies	2000	They live north-west of Lake Michigan, as far as the head of the Mississippi, and up to Lake Superior. They trade to Michilimackinac with beaver, otter, and marten furs.
Soos	500	They live about the heads of the Mississippi, and on the islands of Lake Superior. They trade in furs with traders, who carry suitable merchandise to the branche of the Mississippi.
Carried forward	8830	1

. . .

	NAMES	AND S	G. [CONTINUED] ITUATION OF VARIOUS INDIAN TRIBES, &c.
STOCK.	TRIBES.	Estimated numbers,	REMARKS CONCERNING THE SITUATION AND OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE TRUBES.
Algonquin, or Chippewa stocks.	Ottawas	4,000 15,000 6,500	These tribes are closely connected in their feelings, and in the management of their affairs. The Ottawas occupy some small reservations in Ohio, and in the Michigan Territory. They also own the country north of Grand River, upon Lake Michigan, and have one of the most flourishing settlements at L'Arbre Croche, which is anywhere to be found in the Indian country. The Illinois band of the Ottawas have also a joint interest with the Pattawatinas and Chippewas in their claim in Illinois, and in a part of the mineral region upon the Mississippi. They are also intermingled with those tribes in the country upon the west coast of Lake Michigan. The Pattiwatinas reside upon the St. Joseph of Lake Michigan, and upon the Tippecanoe and Kankakee, in Indiana. In Michigan Territory they have relinquished all their title, except to a few reservations, and in the State of Indiana they have ceded all the country east of the head of the Kankakee. A considerable band of them, united as is above stated, reside in Illinois, and another band upon the Rock river. They are also found upon the Milwaukee and Manetowalk streams, that enter Lake Michigan on its west side.
			The Chippewas occupy a very extensive region. They yet own the western shore of Lake Huron, from the mouth of the river au Sable, and their principal band resides upon the Saganaw bay and river. They possess the whole southern shore of Lake Superior, and the heads of the Mississippi, and are bounded westwardly by the Sioux territory. On the south they are met by the Winnebagoes and Menomonies. They are interested also with the other Illinois bands in lands in that State, and upon the Mississippi below the Ouisconsin.
	Miamies	1,050	This tribe occupies extensive reservations almost in the centre of the State of Indiana. Their annuities are large, and their land fertile and desirable. One of their bands, called Eel River Indians, is recognized in some of our treaties as a separate tribe; but they have no just claim to such a distinction.
	Menomonies	4,200	This tribe lives principally upon the streams emptying into Green Bay, where the wild rice abound: This furnishes them with an abundant article of subsistence, from which they derive their name. They are closely connected with the Winnebagoes, and roam through all the country extending from Green Bay to the Mississippi.
	Shawnesc	2,000	A portion of this tribe hold the Wapokonetta reservation in Ohio, containing about 92,000 acres, and another portion are jointly interested with the Senecas in the Lewistown reservation. About forty years since, a band of 1,200 emigrated from the Miami country, in Ohio, to Cap. Girard an, in Missouri, where a tract of land was assigned for their use by the Spanish Government, which has since been exchanged for a tract of fifty miles square on the Kanzas river.

N.

CENSUS AND STATISTICS OF THE SEVERAL INDIAN TRIBES,

Taken and collected by the Agents and Sub-Agents, in conformity with a Provision in the first Section of the Act making Appropriations for the Service of the Indian Department, approved June 27, 1846.

-	TRIBES.	WHERE LOCATED.	No. of males about and over 18 years of age.	No. of females about and over 16 years of age.	No, of males under 18 years of age.	No. of fe- males under 16 years of age.	Total No. of Indians.	Engaged in trade.	Capital invested.	Engaged in the mocha- nic arts.
	Christian Indians Delawares Kiekapoos Shawnees Stockbridges	Fort Leavenworth agency, north and south of Kansas river	24 250 158 270 19	39 359 134 283 19	19 269 88 207 12	24 254 95 171 8	106 1132 475 931 58	••	••.	3
	Sacs and Foxes Sioux Ottowas, Chippewas and	Sae and Fox agency, on Osage river St. Peter's agency, on St. Peter's river	782 	805	401	455	2443 9139			
	Pottawatomies	Council Bluffs sub-agency, on Missouri river	675 824 63 8 15	637 426 53 9 14	466 587 83 7 16	$\begin{array}{c c} 465 \\ 413 \\ 81 \\ 7 \\ 10 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2243 \\ 1750 \\ 280 \\ 31 \\ 55 \end{array}$	4 2		1
	Piankeshaws	Wyandot sub-agency, on Kansas river	23 35 147 	27 41 132	25 44 144 	24 31 130	$\begin{array}{c} 99 \\ 151 \\ 553 \\ 2500 \\ 720 \end{array}$	$\left\{ egin{array}{c} 1 \\ 7 \\ \end{array} ight\}$	\$8000	7 50
	Oneidas Stockbridges Seminoles Ottowas Chippewas	Seminole sub-agency, north of the Canadian river.	700 870 814 87	850 798 774 76	900 828 783 63	800 1060 885 122	280 3250 3565 3256 378	} 3	2 000	<u>ə</u>
	Pottawatomies	Osage River sub-agency, south of the Osage river.	122 158	117 154	197 182	119 179	555 678	1	\$000 	1
	Senecas, on Cattaraugus reservation Tuscaroras Iowas	New York agency, New York	$\begin{array}{c} 84 \\ 69 \\ 246 \end{array}$	95 67 259	93 58 109	88 83 92	860 275 700	••	• •	20 9

N.	[CONTINUED.]
	[001.27

CENSUS AND STATISTICS OF THE SEVERAL INDIAN TRIBES.

TRIBES.	WHERE LOCATED.	Whites engaged in mechanic arts, supported by government.	milarly en-	Supported by themselves, for the gene- ral tenefit.	on their	Carpen- ters.	Wheel- wrights.	Black- smiths.	Shoe- makers.	Tailors.	Sulsist by agricul- ture.
Christian Indians					- 						106
Delawares		2					l			l	1133
	Fort Leavenworth agency, north and south of		1							ł	475
Kickapoos	Kansas river	4			4	4	i	2	2		931
Shawnees											58
Sacs and Foxes	Sac and Fox agency, on Osage river	. 5		•••	,				 !		2443
Sioux	St. Peter's agency, on St. Peter's river				•••				ļ 		
Ottowas, Chippewas and Pottawatomies	Council Bluffs sub-agency, on Missouri river		2					2			
Pottawatomies	(5									1600
Ottowas	· i								,		250
Chippewas	O P' b O									j	31
Peorias	Osage River sub-agency, on Osage river		<i>.</i>	` 							55
Piankeshaws	i i			,							80
Weas	1		l								100
Wyandots	Wyandot sub-agency, on Kansas river		İ	3	7	2		• • • •	2	3	500
Menomonies)	3	[4	ĺ	ĺ			ĺ			[-300]
Oneidas	Green Bay sub-agency, Wisconsin Territory }				!						720
Stockbridges	(0.002 200) 200 08000), (1.002		l	ł	 						280
Seminoles	Seminole sub-agency, north of the Canadian river	1									3250
Ottowas)	-	1		İ	}	}	}		1	
Chippewas	Michigan superintendency, Michigan	13	2			3		11	ļ		897
Pettawatemics Miamies	Osage River sub-agency, south of the Osage river		1								
Senecas, on Alleghany reservation					4	3		1			673
Senecas, on Cattaraugus	New York sub-agency, New York	i	1		20	10	1				347
reservation					20	10	1;	1 2	4	1	27
Tuscaroras	. (9	2	1	ļ 1	•••	2	71
T	Crost Variable out agency on Great Vamilia river	. 0				1			i		700
Iowas	Great Nemalia sub-agency, on Great Nemalia river.	2	•••				• • • •	:	•••		

letta are introduced by Col. Bouquet to denote that the Indian inhabitants of North America are in the pertion of five persons to one fighting man, which gives a total of 283,000 (p. 71) as the Indian population of the old colonies.

rough soubriquets. † They live to the north-west; and the French, when they first saw them, took thom for Spaniards.

N. [CONTINUED.]

CENSUS AND STATISTICS OF THE SEVERAL INDIAN TRIBES.

TRIBES,	WHERE LOCATED.	Whites engaged in mechanic arts, supported by government.		Supported by themselves, for the gene- ral benefit.			Wheel- wrights,	Black- smiths.	Shoe- makers	Tailors.	Sub-ist by agricul- ture.
Christian Indians)				•••						106
Delawares	Fort Leavenworth agency, north and south of	2	• • •	•••	•••	•••	• • • •	•••	•••	•••	1133 475
Kickapoos	Kansas river	4	•••		4	4		$\frac{1}{2}$	2		931
Stockbridges	()	•••	•••		•••						58
Saes and Foxes	Sac and Fox agency, on Osage river	5	•••								2443
SiouxOttowas, Chippewas and	St. Peter's agency, on St. Peter's river	•••	•••		•••			•••	• • •		
Pottawatomics	Council Bluffs sub-agency, on Missouri river	•••	2	,				2			
Pottawatomies) . (5	•••				•••				1600
Ottowas		•••	•••	•••	•••		…	•••	•••	•••	$\frac{250}{31}$
Chippewas	Osage River sub-agency, on Osage river	•••	•••		•••						55
Peorias		•••	•••	•••	•••						80
Weas			•••						•••	[100
Wyandots	Wyandot sub-agency, on Kansas river		•••	3	7	2		• • • •	$\frac{2}{2}$	3	500
Menomonies)	3	4		•••	• • •			•••		300
Oneidas	Green Bay sub-agency, Wisconsin Territory		•••	•••	•••	• • • •		•••	•••	•••	$\frac{720}{280}$
Stockbridges	Seminole sub-agency, north of the Canadian river	" 1	•••	•••	•••	•••					$\frac{250}{3250}$
Ottowas) (1	• - •	•••	•••	•••					0200
Chippewas	Michigan superintendency, Michigan	13	2			3		11			897
Pottawatomies		,		[
Miamies	Osage River sub-agency, south of the Osage river	•••	1	•••	••• 1	•••	··· /	٠		٠ ا	•••
Senecas, on Alleghany					,			1			0 ₩0
reservation	Your York out occuracy You York		***	•••	4	3	***	1	***		673
Senecas, on Cattaraugus	New York sub-agency, New York				20	10		2	4	4	347
Tuscaroras			•••		9	2	1	4		$\frac{1}{2}$	274
- ' '	Great Nemaha sub-agency, on Great Nemaha river.	2	•••			,					700

N. [CONTINUED.]
CENSUS AND STATISTICS OF THE SEVERAL INDIAN TRIBES.

TRIBES.	WHERE LOCATED.	Azricultural assistants, for- nished them by government.		Acres of land in cultivation.	Product of wheat, in bushels.	Product of cern, in bushels.	of rve, in	0.033	Product of policies, in bushels
Christian Indians				118	10	2,360		60	188
Delawares	ļ ļ			1381	1043	27,620		2,215	2,766
Kickapoos	Fort Leavenworth agency, north and south of Kansas river		• • • •	635		12,700	•••	1,180	1,718
Shawnees	Kansas nyer	•••		2366	1620	34,380	•••	8,449 180	$\frac{4,324}{354}$
Stockbridges	[]	•••		171	•••	4,700		100	0.71
Sacs and Foxes	Sac and Fox agency, on Osage river	•••	2443	35		700			•••
Sioux,	St. Peter's agency, on St. Peter's river	•••						•••	•••
Ottowas, Chippewas and Pottowatomies	Council Bluffs sub-agency, on Missouri river	•••				• • •	ļ ļ		•••
Pottowatomics			Ì ˈ		370	16,720	Í	750	250
Ottowas	 		 ,			4,260			960
Chippewas	Osage River sub-agency, on Osage river	•••		•••		330	•••		180
Peorias	Osage River sub-agency, on Osage river	•••		•••	•••	1,050		$egin{array}{c c} 180 \\ 260 \\ \hline \end{array}$	• • •
iankeshaws	Į.	•		•••		1,181			320
Weas	<u> </u>	•••	•••	885	150	$\frac{2,087}{23,400}$	} ···	287	5,668
Nyandots	Wyandot sub-agency, on Kansas river	•••	2200	150		500		200	1.000
Ienomonies	()	•••		2800	2000	3,000	i i	2,500	2,500
Oneidas	Green Bay sub-agency, Wisconsin Territory		:::	1000	400	1,000]]		•••
Stockbridges	Seminole sub-agency, north of the Canadian river			1000		25,000	l [***
Seminoles	Seminore sub-agency, north of the canadian free	, , ,	,			,]]	Í	
Thippewas	Michigan superintendency, Michigan	21	6302	3175		15,346			24,990
ottawatomies					j 		} }	· }	
Tiamics	Osage river sub-agency, south of the Osage river				•••	•••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • •
Senecas, on Alleghany]	1000	41~	11 000	230	11.802	13,509
reservation	I N T I I N T I' I	. •••		1868	417	11, 000		ا ساريد د	1.1,.101.
Senecas, on Cattaraugus	New York sub-agency, New York		(i	1863	1856	8,170	15	7,850	4,600
reservation		•••		2134	2245	3,555	•••	2,028	1
uscaroras				ا دروسم				-, - i	*
owas	Great Nemaha sub-agency, on Great Nemaha river .	•••	706	•••		5,000	'		100

N. [CONTINUED.]

CENSUS AND STATISTICS OF THE SEVERAL INDIAN TRIBES.

TRIBES.	WHERE LOCATED.	Product of beans, in bushels.	Product of melons, in number, all kinds,	Pounds of butter.	Estimated value of their agricultural and horticalt'i products.	Horses,	Mules,	Work oxen.
Christian Indians Delawares	Fort Leavenworth agency, north and south of	83 620 176	5,194 89,860 23,900	1,801 10,470 137	\$900 10,286 4,112	$\begin{array}{c} 23 \\ 1,353 \\ 652 \end{array}$	12 10	18 153 60
Shawnees	Kansas river	468 80	79,848 10,535	10,812 830	14,287 1,489	$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{1,030} \\ \textbf{45} \end{array}$	2	366 14
Sacs and Foxes	Sac and Fox agency, on Osage river	40		•••	303	2,947	27	
Sioux	St. Peter's agency, on St. Peter's river			***		•••	•••	
Pottawatomies	Council Bluffs sub-agency, on Missouri river	***		•••		1, 500	•••	
Pottawatomies Ottowas	. ($\frac{540}{204}$	11,620 9,076	163 	3,350 1,350	$\frac{720}{216}$	 5	28
Chippewas	Osage River sub-agency, on Osage river	$egin{array}{c} 40 \ 150 \ 212 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{c c} 1,180 \\ 4,750 \\ 6,572 \end{array} $	26	180 331 500	32 88 92		$\begin{array}{c c} & 6 \\ & 6 \end{array}$
Piankeshaws	Wyandot sub-agency, on Kansas river	127 154	5,290	 944	585 6,747	242 308	•••	- 8
Menomonies Oneidas	Green Bay sub-agency, Wisconsin Territory	$\begin{array}{c} 50 \\ 200 \end{array}$		•••	1,000	•••	•••	$\begin{bmatrix} 66 \\ 4 \end{bmatrix}$
Stockbridges	Seminole sub-agency, north of the Canadian river.	•••		•••	8,000	 805	•••	•••
Ottowas	Michigan superintendency, Michigan	483	101,246	850		876	•••	24
Minuies	Osage River sub-agency, south of the Osage river.	•••		•••		220		•••
reservation	New York sub-agency, New York	512	7,793	8,381	13,298	112	2	127
reservation		339 100	8,760 1,400	$\frac{8,833}{4,902}$	10,458 6,074	$\frac{151}{123}$	 20	94 40
Iowas	Great Nemaha sub-agency, on Great Nemaha river.	70	31,000	•••	1,400	300	•••	

$N_{\star, \text{(continuing)}}$ CENSUS AND STATISTICS OF THE SEVERAL INDIA . TRIBES.

TRIBES.	WHERE LOCATED.	Mileh cows.	Other neat eattle.	Shoop.	Rogs.	Estimated value of agricultural implements.	Value of the product of their Lunis, numbers.	Amount of the lean traities.
Christian Indians Delawares Kickapoos Shawnees Stockbridges	Fort Leavenworth agency, north and south of Kausas river	35 419 183 492 30	47 619 162 696 46	 117 61	101 1257 690 2498 94	\$310 3675 1845 4460 160	•••	\$100 6,500 5,000 6,000 70
Saes and Foxes	Sac and Fox agency, on Osage river					750	\$4,500	81,000
Sioux	St. Peter's agency, on St. Peter's river	•••						
Ottowas, Chippewas and Pottawatomies	Council Bluffs sub-agency, on Missouri river	•••			***		•••	40,912
Pottawatomies Ottowas Chippewas Peorias Piankcshaws Weas Wyandots Menomonics Oneidas Stockbridges Seminoles Ottowas	Green Bay sub-agency, Wisconsin Territory { Seminole sub-agency, north of the Canadian river}	85 61 6 16 27 31 159 80	285 149 12 46 30 52 269 	 20 	392 291 8 31 21 131 1443 	1500 500 50 200 250 800 4400 800 1500	1,750 800 250 150 260 370 20,000 800	\$3,500 2,600 500 800 3,000 17,500 24,000 1,150 280 6,000
Chippewas	Michigan superintendency, Michigan	16	163	,,,	756	1000		67,593
Miamies Senecas, on Alleghany	Osage River sub-agency, south of the Osage river.	70	150		***		•••	62,418
reservation Senceas, on Cattaraugus reservation Tusearoras	New York agency, New York	142 132 56	282 216 78	70 479 144	670 638 437	\$040 5041 3008	•••	5,715
Iowas	Great Nemaha sub-agency, on Great Nemaha river.	•••• ·		•••	•••	300	***	

N. [CONTINUED.]
CENSUS AND STATISTICS OF THE SEVERAL INDIAN TRIBES.

TRIBES.	WHERE LOCATED.	Amount of au- nuities per capita.	Amount of annuities paid in money.	Amount of annuities paid in goods.	Tobacco furnished them by govern- ment as anally.	Salt furnished them by governm't annually.	Iron and steel furnished them by government annually.
Christian Indians		\$3 72 5 74	\$400 6,500		•••	\$100	\$220
Delawares	Fort Leavenworth agency, north and south of	$10^{\circ}52$	5,000	•••	•••	60	220
Kickapoos	Kansas river	6 44	6,000	,,,	•••		
Stockbridges		1 20	70				
Saes and Foxes	Sac and Fox agency, on Osage river	38 37	81,000		\$600	200	660
Sioux	St. Peter's agency, on St. Peter's river				•••		
Ottowas, Chippewas and Pottowatomies	Council Bluffs sub-agency, on Missouri river				•••		
I octomativation		1 19	33,300		2000 lbs.	160 bush.	1850 lbs.
Pottowatomies		9 00	2,600		•••		
Ottowas		9 50	300	•••	•••		
Chippewas	Osage River sub-agency, on Osage river			•••	•••		
Peorias		$\begin{array}{c c} 8 & 00 \\ 20 & 00 \end{array}$	800 3,000	•••			
Weas	11	$\begin{bmatrix} 20 & 00 \\ 20 & 00 \end{bmatrix}$	17,500				\$220
Wyandots	Wyandot sub-agency, on Kansas river	10 00	20,000		2000 lbs.	30 bbls.	440
Menomonies			11,500	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••	***	•••
Oneidas		1 00	280	00000	•••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Stockbridges		2 00	3,000	\$3000		•••	***
Seminoles	() Modern	9 53	67,503	•••	7176 lbs.	100 bbls.	1040
Pottawatomies		72 56			1000 lbs.	160 bush.	220
Senecas, on Alleghany reservation	·)	5 00	3,715	571	•••		
Senecas, on Cattaraugus	New York sub-agency, New York	. 5.50		937		,	•••
reservation	·,]		,	251		•••	***
Tuscaroras	A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A	`	•••			•	•••
Iowas							

N. [CONTINUED.]

CENSUS AND STATISTICS OF THE SEVERAL IND. N TRIBES.

TRIBUS.	WHERE LOCATED.	Schools.	Teachers,	Male scholars.	Female sylid: t	Churches.	Male professors of religion.	Female ; refestr, of religion.
Christian Indians Delawares Kiekapoos Shawnees Stockbridges	Fort Leavenworth agency, north and south of Kansas river	1 1 3 1	1 1 4 1	19 30 43 6	13 39 42 8	1 1 2 1	13 36 33 91 9	27 35 27 84 16
Saes and Foxes	Sac and Fox agency, on Osage river				•••		 •••	•••
Sioux	St. Peter's agency, on St. Peter's river Council Bluffs sub-agency, on Missouri river					•••		
Pottawatomies		3	6	68	72	3	540	610
Chippewas	Osage River sub-agency, on Osage river		•••		•••	} 1	120 	130
Piankeshaws	Wyandot sub-agency, on Kansas river	1 2	2 2 2	8 40 20	7 30 18	1 1 1	 49 98 56	$\frac{57}{57}$ $\frac{100}{44}$
Oneidas Stockbridges Seminoles	Green Bay sub-agency, Wisconsin Territory	2	$\begin{bmatrix} 2\\2 \end{bmatrix}$	85 50	$\frac{40}{60}$	$\frac{1}{2}$		-1 +
Ottowas	Michigan superintendency, Michigan	12	16	228	 254	 10	295	 367
Miamies	Osage River sub-agency, south of the Osage river.		•••		•••	•••		
reservation	New York sub-agency, New York	4	4	70	75	2	27	31
reservation		$\begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$	$egin{array}{c} 6 \\ 1 \end{array}$	124 21	90 31	$\frac{2}{1}$	36 22	49 44
Iowas	Great Nemaha sub-agency, on Great Nemaha river.	1	2	2	6	1		1

N. [CONTINUED]
CENSUS AND STATISTICS OF THE SEVERAL INDIAN TRIBES.

TRIBES.	WHERE LOCATED.	Sabbath schools.	Male scholars.	Female scholars.	Proportion that still adhere to their ancient religion.	Temperance societies.	Members of temperature societies.	Li wased traders.
Christian Indians Delawares	The state of the s	 1	7		 7 8	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••
Kickapoos	Fort Leavenworth agency, north and south of Kansas river	3	100		3	•••	•••	•••
Shawnecs		1	$\begin{array}{c c} 102 \\ 25 \end{array}$	$\frac{91}{27}$	4	•••	•••	
Sacs and Foxes	Sac and Fox agency, on Osage river	•••		***	2443	•••	•••	4
Sioux	St. Peter's agency, on St. Peter's river	•••		,	•••	•	•••	
Ottowas, Chippewas and Pottawatomics	Council Bluffs sub-agency, on Missouri river		•••				•••	
Pottawatomies		•••			250	•••	•••	5
)ttowas	.		•••	•••	•••	• • • •	•••	} 1
hippewas	Osage River sub-agency, on Osage river {	•••		***			•••	
eorias			•••	•••			•••	
Piankeshaws	• []	•••					•••	1
Vyandots	Wyandot sub-agency, on Kansas river		•••			1	110	:
Tenomonies	Green Bay sub-agency, Wisconsin Territory	 1	• • • •		₹ 	 1	90	3 1
Stockbridges	: \	1	50	50		1	•••	•••
leminoles"	Seminole sub-agency, north of the Canadian river	•••			•••	•••	***	• • • •
Ottowas	Michigan superintendency, Michigan	10	221	245	S. 33	12	1514	
Pottawatomies Ijamies	Osage River sub-agency, south of the Osage river.	***		***	•••			•••
Senecas, on Alleghany reservation		2	15	20	3 Q 9	1	70	
Senecas, on Cattaraugus reservation	New York agency, New York	2	30	88	Į Į	2	153	
Fuscaroras		•••	• • • •	•••	***	,	1,	
Iowas	Great Nemalia sub-agency, on Great Nemalia river.	1	2	6	705	•••	•••	1

Names of different Indian Nations in North America, with the Numbers of their Fighting Men. Historical Account of the Expedition against the Ohio Indians in 1764, by Col. Henry Bouquet. London and Philadelphia, 1766.

TRIBES.	PLACES OF RESIDENCE.	WARRIORS.
Conawaghrunas	Near the Falls of St. Louis	200
Abenaquis		350
Michmacs	C4 T T. 3'	700
Amalistes	St. Lawrence Indians	550
*Chalas		130
Nipissins	Tiving towards the hards of the Ottoms since	400
Algonquins	Living towards the heads of the Ottawa river	300
Les Tetes de Boule, or Round Heads	Near the above	2500
Six Nations	On the frontiers of New York, &c	1550
Wiandots	Near Lake Erie	300
Chipwas	Near the lakes Superior and Michigan	5000
Ottawas	()	900
Messesagues, or River Indians	Being wandering tribes, on the lakes Huron and Superior	2000
Powtewatamis	Near St. Joseph's and Detroit	350
Les Puans	Near Puan's Bay	700
Mechecouakis	}	350 250
Sakis.	South of Puan's Bay	400
Mascoutens	Country Lucius Day	500
	On a river of that name, falling into Mississippi on	
Ouisconsins	the east side	550
Christinaux		3000
Assinaboes, or Assinipouals	Far north, near the lakes of the same name	1500
†Blancs Barbus, or White Indians with	,	
beards		1500
Sioux of the Meadows	Towards the heads of Mississippi	2500
Sioux of the Woods	()	1800
Missouri	On the river of that name	3000
*Grandes Eaux	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1000
Osages		600
Canses	South of Minner:	1600
Panis blancs	South of Missouri	2000
Panis piques		$\frac{1700}{500}$
Ajoues	North of the same	1100
	On the river that bears their name, falling into Mis-	
Arkanses	sissippi on the west side	2000
Alibamous	A tribe of the Creeks	600
*Ouanakina		300
*Chiakanessou	Tolonoon unless the outbon becaut the Contained	350
*Machecous	Unknown, unless the author has put them for tribes	800
Caouitas (Cowetas)	of the Creeks	700
Souikilas		200
diamis	Upon the river of that name, falling into Lake Erie	. 350
Pelawares (les Loups)	On the Ohio	600
shawnesse	On Scioto	500
Lickapoos	1	300
uachtenons	On the Ouabache	400
eanquichasin ganaval	On the Illinois river	250 600
laskasquias, or Illinois in general Pianria	On the Illinois river	800 .
atawbas	On the frontiers of North Carolina	150
herokees	Behind South Carolina	2500
hickasaws		750
atchez	Mobile and Mississippi	150
hactaws		4500
		56,500

Data are introduced by Col. Bouquet to denote that the Indian inhabitants of North America are in the proportion of five persons to one fighting man, which gives a total of 283,000 (p. 71) as the Indian population of the old colonies.

French soubriquets. † They live to the north-west; and the French, when they first saw them, took them for Spaniards.

Pop. 350 x5 = 1500

periodical expectation of the government annuities, which are generally squandered in brief periods after they reach the Indians, on objects that do not invigorate or benefit, but tend to detract from its capacities of usefulness.

The accompanying Map, Plate 21, has been constructed with great pains and care, to exhibit the present territory occupied and owned by the Indians. It shows the recession of the tribes from the Atlantic, the Alleghanies, and the great lakes, towards the Rocky Mountains and the Pacific.

It is a mistake to suppose that any of the leading stock-tribes or primary generic groups of the aborigines have become extinct. Numerous small coast-tribes, extending at Arst along the shores of the Atlantic, through every latitude from the St. Lawrence to the capes of Florida, early fell before the triple touch of intemperance, indulgence and idleness, or their remnants retreated westward. But the parent languages were preserved in the body of the tribes who receded from the early points of European landing and settlement, thus preserving the historical line of the stocks. In this manner the numerous tribes of New England and the southern part of New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina, were speedily swept off; but nearly all these tribes spoke dialects of the great Algonquin tongue, or varieties of its sub-divisions, as the Mohegan, Lenno Lenape, and the Powhatanic. The Iroquois language, in its sevenfold dialects, has been perfectly preserved. The Mohegan exists fully in the existing Stockbridges and Munsees of the West; the Lenno Lenape in the Delaware; the Algonquin proper in the Chippewa, Ottowa, Shawnee, and Miami, of the Mississippi Valley, and of the great lake basins. Of the Powhatanie sub-type of the Algonquin, we must judge from the old travellers and writers, compared with the existing geographical terminology of Virginia. The Cherokees have preserved their language and nationality intact. The languages of the great Appalachian tribes north of the Gulf of Mexico have come down to modern times in the Creek, Choctaw, and Chickasaw. An hiatus, however, exists in the ancient history of tribes of the Chicorean group, who lived on the Atlantic coasts of Florida, Georgia, and, to some extent, South Carolina, and appear to have been forcibly carried by the Spanish to work in the mines of St. Domingo; often from the coast direct, or from the Bahamas, Cuba, or others of the West India groups. In other cases, they were subjugated by, and incorporated with, the Muscogees.

The progress of purchase of the Indian territories herewith delineated, must, under the present expanding population of the United States, absorb these Indian territories wherever the lands have not been secured to them in perpetuity with the sovereignty thereof. For observations on the future prospects of the tribes, reference is made to section XI., herewith.

¹ Namely, Mohawk, Oneida, Onondaga, Cayuga, Seneca, Wyandot, and Tuscarora.

K.

OFFICIAL ESTIMATES OF INDIAN POPULATION IN 1836.

Statement showing the Number of Indians now East of the Mississippi; of those that have emigrated from the East to the West of that River; and of those within Striking Distance of the Western Frontier. 1846.*

1. NAME AND NUMBER OF THE TRIBES NOW EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI.

NAMES OF THE TRIBES.	Number.	Total.
A. UNDER TREATY STIPULATIONS TO REMOVE WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI.	4.500	
Winnebagoes	4,500 100 $2,950$	
Chippewas, Ottawas, and Pottowattomics Cherokees Creeks	$\frac{1,500}{14,000}$ $\frac{1,000}{1,000}$	
Chickasaws Seminoles Appalachicolas Ottawas and Chippewas in the peninsula of Michigan	1,000 5,000 400 6,500	
B. NOT UNDER TREATY STIPULATIONS TO REMOVE.		36,950
New York Indians Wyandotts Miamies	4,176 575 1,100	
Menomonees	$\frac{4,000}{2,564}$	12,415
		49,365

2. NUMBER OF INDIANS WHO HAVE EMIGRATED FROM THE EAST TO THE WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI.

Chickasaws	549	
Chippewas, Ottawas, and Pottowattomies	2,191	
Choctaws	15,000	
Quapaws	476-	
dreeks	20,437	
Seminoles	407	
Appalachicolas	265	
Cherokees	7,911	
Kickapoos	588	
Delawares	826	
Shawanese	1,272	
Ottawas	374	
Veas	200	
Piankeshaws	162	
Peorias and Kaskaskias	132	
Pottowattomies of Indiana	53	
enecas	251	
Senecas and Shawnees	211	
	51,3	27

* These estimates will be found to be those of the official report of 1837.

F. [CONTINUED.]

INDIANS REMAINING WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE SEVERAL STATES, &c.

Names of the Tril &	States or Territories in which located.	Numbers No. in No	umber of acres and by each tribe.	REMARKS.
Wyandotts Pottawatamies Chippewas and Ottawas, the former by far the most numerous Menomeenees Winnebagoes	dododo	18,473 3,900	7,057,920	These tribes reside, in some degree, the miseuously, and the number stated conprehends all those inhabiting the country north of Illinois, and betwee Lake Michigan and Mississippi rivers, as well as those residing in the pening sula formed by Lakes Eric and Michigan, and the northern boundary of Indiana. The quantity of land mentioned is that claimed by the Indians if the peninsula only; but in what proportion by the respective tribes, cannot be ascertained.
Miami, and Eel River } Indians	Indiana	_	10,104,000	A part of these lands is claimed by the Pottawatamies and Chippewas, (where reside partly in this State and in Illinois,) but in what proportion there are no means of ascertaining.
Menomeences Kaskaskias Sauks and Foxes	do,	36[5	5,914,560	This is the whole quantity of land c' med by Indians in this State, includin the Pottawatamies and Chippewas; but there are no means of distinguishing the quantity owned by each tribe. The number of Sauks and Foxe embraces these on both sides of the Mississippi; there being no means of ascertaining the particular number of them in Illinois.
Pottawatamies and Chippewas	Indiana and Illinois	3,6114		{ Claim lands in both States; quantity claimed by them separately from other tribes, not known.
Creeks	Georgia, Alabama,) [and Tennessee] Miss pi and Alabama	9,000 21,000	131,150	$ \begin{cases} \text{The quantity of land here stated is the whole quantity claimed by all thes} \\ \text{tribes within the States mentioned; of which} \\ \text{The Creeks claim in Georgia.} & 4,245,760 \\ \text{The Cherokees, in do.} & 5,292,160 \\ \text{The Cherokes and Cherokees, in Alabama.} & 5,995,200 \\ \text{The Checks and Cherokees, in Alabama.} & 5,995,200 \\ \text{The Checks aws,} & \text{do.} & 781,440 \\ \text{The Chicks aws,} & \text{do.} & 405,536 \\ \end{cases} $
	} 	·		7,272,57 1 - Chectars and Chicknesses, in Mississippi 1,055,68 15,705,00
eminoles, and other remnants of tribes	rikit. Task symma			the street of land compared from the survey made by Col. Gallolen.

A. [CONTINUED.]

NUMBER OF FIGHTING MEN IN THE NORTHERN AND WESTERN TRIBES.

vame of the Tribe or Nation.	Remarks.	Their Totems	No. of War-	Estimates of Captain Thomas Hutchins, 1764.	Estimate of Mr. Smith, 1785.	Estimate of an Officer of th Army in 1812.
liesissaugues .	Lake St. Clair	A crane	11,923	38,430 Mississaugues of	6880	68
"	Kentè, Toronto river, Matchitaen, and west end of Lake Ontario		150	Lake Huron and Lake Superior 2,000		
)skemanitigous	Ounipegon river	Kingfisher	40	Lake Superior 2,000		1
unepigous	Lake Superior, people of the prairie Lake Superior	Rabbit	140 20			
lorisonsbbetikis and	" a wandering tribe	Moose	200			
Tetes de Boule	They go to Lake Superior	Pheasant, and an eagle.		2		•
ameanilieu	Lake Superior	Sturgeon	150	``	·	• *
or Souteus	Sault St. Mary, two bands		80	Chippeways of Lake Superior and Lake		Chippeways15
"	Kiouanous, or the Ause Kenowenou La Ponite Chaganamegou	Crow and a stag	40 150	Michigan 5,000		,
isteneaux	Ounepegon Lake	Wild goose	60 200	Christeneaux 8,000	,	Killisteneaux
comimoni	Soc La plerie; they come to Nessigon	***************************************	100	Blanc Barbus for N.		•
sinepoels	South of Ounipegan lake; derived from	A beard	60	West 1,500 Assineboes 1,500	•	•
ants (or Win-		A rock	150	Puans of Green Bay 700	1	
nebagoeslle Avoines	Joined the French in 1728	the tiger	80	Folle Avoines of		Winnebagoes 3
Menominees)	North of Lake Michigan. The three largest families have for totems a she-		ļ	Green Bay 350		i i
	bear with a long tail, and a "cerf un-		į			
ł	quileou," or "kilioi," a kind of eagle, the most beautiful and powerful bird					
uteauamia	of the country, perched upon a cross	She-bear and the kilioi	160			
otewatamis)	A small village, who in 1788 withdrew			7	1	
"	to an island of Lake Michigan	Golden carp.	20 180	Powtawatamis, St. Joseph's and De-	}	Putawatimies 6
• • []	River St. Joseph's; call themselves be- loved sons of the Governor		{	troit 850		
"	With the Miamies	\ [100			
	THE LIE MISHIES	A crane	10	1	1	•

Ta-	CENCIIC D	ттт	URNS.—II. ALGONO	HIN GROUP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	1
onbs.	OENSUS II	ы	in in in in in in in in in in in in in i	toll altool.	ii.	ouls	nder	es 16.	Jo.	so Jo	sex of .	n or lies,	or s of	ed ed		s in	sar.	ear.	s.	S, cur.	pu	or	1
Number of Tribes or Geogra- phical Sub-Groups.	Main Tribes, or Geographical Sub-Groups.	Number of Bands, or recognised Divisions.	Names of the Divisions of the Group, as known to the Laws, or recog- nised by Treaties or Usage.	Geographical Position.	Number of Families in the Tribe or Band,	Whole Number of Souls of all Ages and both Sexes.	Number of Males under the Age of 18.	Number of Females under the Age of 16,	Number of Males between the Ages of 18 and 60,	Number of Females between the Ages of 16 and 60.	Number of both Sexes between the Ages of 60 and 100,	Number of European or white Heads of Fumilies, male.	Number of European or white Female Heads of Families.	Number of Male Child. ren of Half or Mixed Blood.	Number of Femule Children of Half or Mixed Blood.	Number of Murriages in the Family during the Year.	Number of Births, Male, within the Year	Number of Births, Female, within the Year	Number of Deaths, Male, within the Year	Number of Death Female, within the Y	Number of Deaf a Dumb Persons.	Number of Lunatics Insane,	
		1.	Sacs and Foxes	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	315	1578																	
		2.	Sacs and Foxes of Missouri.	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	19	147	16	26	57	47	1	2			3	3	4	2	7	6			
		3.	Miamies	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	65	286	53	68	74	91		1				.10	9	5	18	10			
		4.	Weas	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	55	154	25	43	53	33		1		11	7	11	9	6	7	6			
		5.	Piankashaws	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	25	107	24	17	35	31						15	4	6	3	5			
3.	WESTERN AL-	6.	Peorias and Kaskaskias	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	14	84	18	14	21	31						6	9	6	7	3			-
	GONQUINS, CHIEFLY OF THE	7.	Pottawatomies, West	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	501	1797	425	276	404	629	63	5		29	22	62	37	41	63	52			-
	LENAPEE Sub-Type.	8.	Pottawatomies of Huron	Michigan		63	16	11	15	17	4	1				5	3		1	2			
		9.	Kickapoos	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	58	347	57	66	107	112	5	1		8	7	11	5	7	10	5			
		10.	Shawnees	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	175	886	217	195	205	227	42	6		15	23	27	17	19	18	13			
		11.	Stockbridges, West	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	19	54	8	8	23	14	1			1	1	1	2	1	3	1			
		12.	Christian Indians	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	30	132	36	30	25	38	3			1		3	4	1	3	8			
	r	13.	Delawares					209	196	265	19	8	5	15	17	40	16	23	33	23	2		
4.	MENOMONIES.	14.	Menomonies			416				117		1		35	22	16	22		8	7			-
					1505	2071	1100	1000	1010	1652	140	26	5	115	100	210	7.11	100	101	1.17	-	-	-

- tra-	 CENSUS R	ן יף קר	URNS.—H. ALGON	OHIN GROUP	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30 	31	32	33	34	 35 	36	 37	 85
Tribus or Geogra Sub Groups,		_	1	1	s horn	of Far- there	of Ea- thear alture.	who hiter- ators.	s who hree- ators.	sundly.	ons -	edus adreirs	The Case	in the second	1 / E	5 1台点	Hara Fil	Torks.	. 83	Ben Har Se,	in a second	* who	1 2 2 2 3
Number of Tribe physid Sub-	Main Tribes, or Geographical Sub-Groups.	Number of Bunds, or recognised Breisions.	Names of the Pivisions of the Group, as known to the Laws, or recog- nised by Treaties or Usage.	Geographical Position.	Number of Persons Plind.	Number of Heads unlies who subsist Families by the C	Number of Heads judges who subsest Futurities by Agrice	Number of Males are employed as preters of Transl	Number of Females are employed as h prefers or Translal	Number of Persociation of Assistants	Number of Pers	Number of Pers Occupied as Shoem	Number of Persons in parel as Wheelyn right	Number of Persocrapped as Salvers	Number of Per- compand as Tan	Number of Pers Suggested as Princip Clerks in Trial	Astrodor of Terson laye syndred or pr any of the Feer Trotessions.	Number of Male of ten who arbend Sc	Number of Pen Children who at School	Number of Cod who con spenk Bucks Lancon	Number of Makes are engaged as 1 cc	Number of Femily	Namber of Vale bath-School Sch
		1.	Sacs and Foxes	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.			19																
		2.	Sacs and Foxes of Missouri.		i		19	_														 	\ !
		3.	Miamics	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss. Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	ĺ		12 25	1			•••		.	•••	•••	1	•••••		10	5 25		1	İ
	,		Piankashaws	i												1		9	6		1]	İ
3.	WESTERN AL- GONQUINS,	6.	Peorias and Kaskaskias	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.			14										••••	3	2	15			}
	CHIEFLY OF THE LENAPEE	7.	Pottawatomies, West	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	•••	172	297	15	4	1	7	1			11	5	2	82	94	147	3		!
	Sub-Type.		Pottawatomies of Huron			2	12	1	1			•••!	!		2			13	8			1	13
		9.	·	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.		4	54	11			1	i		•••	•••			3	3	3	•••	•	2
		10. 11.	Stockbridges, West		İ		169 19	1		2	3	3	,		•••	1	1	-16 	25 6	12			
		12.	Christian Indians			1	29	3			1							14	18	13			
		13.	Delawares	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.		19	127	15	5	1	5	2	2	7				37	32	76	1	1	8
4.	MENOMONIES.	14.	Menomonies	Wisconsin	•••				1		1	1	•••	•••		1		30	27	10	1	1	25
					1	218	801	47	11	-1	28	7	3	7	13	10	3	248	226	393	— Մ	5	48

		- " :=				.,											4			
ring-	CENSUS R	ЕΤΙ	JRNS.—H. ALGONO	DUIN GROUP.	39	40	-11	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
Number of Tribes or Geogra- pineal New Groups	Main Tribes, or Geographical Sub-Groups.	unds, or visious.	Names of the Divisions of the Group, as known to the Laws, or recog- nised by Treatics or Usage.	Geographical Position.	Number of Penale Sab- batte-School Scholars,	Number of Males who	Number of Fernales who	Number of Makes who have studied Yocal Music	Number of Femiles who lave winded Vigal	Number of Femules who can spin, kell, or weave,	Number of Pounds of Cax span.	Number of Yards of Homespan ware.	Number of Pars of Stockness knit,	Number of Fernales who can do Scauchrest ar Mantamankers, Work	Number of Gurments of all Kinds, under doing the Year.	Number of Acres of Jand enfitzated.	Number of Bashels of	Number of Bushels of Wheat mared.	Number of Boshels of Pointoes invest.	Number of Bushels of Cats Rused.
		1. 2. 3.	Sacs and Foxes Sacs and Foxes of Missouri. Miamies	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.			 5			91				91	241	55 227	2,050 4,000		300 60	
		4. 5.	Weas	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss. Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.			11		.	$\frac{45}{28}$	•••	,, <u>,,</u>	125 116	45			2,000 1,500		220 85	75
3.	WESTERN AL- GONQUINS, CHIEFLY OF THE LENAPEE SUB-TYPE.	6. 7. 8.	Pecrias and Kaskaskias Pottawatomics, West Pottawatomics of Huron	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	•••	110	91	į					Ī	703	-	:	2,000) 44,875 150	550 28	150 815 50	1,019
		9. 10.	KickapoosShawnees	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.		34 3	19	- 1	4	2 37				1	i	29653	, i	1805	2,005 5,606	885 11,733
		11. 12. 13.	Stockbridges, West	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.		9	ь		1			!	22 20 50			181	3,2921 2,510 26,169	ļ	445 780 4,116	
4.	MENOMONIES.	14.	Menomenics	Wisconsin	35	1	82 	10 }	!	 545			1026	50 	- ~	160	4,000 149,257 <u>1</u>	60	1, 000	60

					1	7		 			T			 	 I	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · -		<u> </u>
igra-	CENSUS B	ЕЕТ	URNS.—II. ALGON	QUIN GROUP.	55	56	57	58	59 —	00)	31 <u> </u> 0	32 —	63 	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
Tribes or Geogra-					y of	Jo x	s of	- E	ised.	nsed.	l steel		30 s 4	ansku.	rade.	in le.	wild	attite	The order The Year,	ž
Number of Tribes	Main Tribes, or Geographical Sub-Groups.	Number of Bands, or recognised Divisions,	Names of the Divisions of the Group as known to the Laws, or recog- nised by Treaties or Usage.	Geographical Position.	Number of Bushel	Number of Bushels Feas raised,	Number of Bushels Buckwheat rused,	Number of Bushels Turnips raised.	Pounds of Flax ra	Pounds of Hemp re	Founds of Cotton probod	of all Kinds.	Number of Melons of all Knats raised.	Pounds of Maple Sugar made,	Puttids of Cheese made.	Pounds of Butter made.	Pounds of Honey, wild of dumestic.	Number of Beef-Cattle	Estimated Value of Acressif and Headures, of Cultural Freducts, of Estady define the	Number of Hers
		1.	Sacs and Foxes	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss								İ								
		2.	Sacs and Foxes of Missouri	. Ind. Ter. W. of Miss	55					-			4,500	2 10				•	8 880.00	113
		3.	Miamies	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss	$\frac{1}{25}$.	2,500						81,255,00	71
		4.	Weas	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	$\frac{1}{1}$ 25		·	65			1	$32^{ }_{ }$	578	218			280	18	\$1,420.00	80
		5.	Piankeshaws	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	22			45			3	$32^{ }_{ }$	485	500			325	11	81,069.00	60
3.	WESTERN AL-	6.	Peorias and Kaskaskias	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	$\frac{1}{1}$ 25		••••	6 0	.		؛ إ	25	250				200	 	\$1,296.00	70
	GONQUINS,	_{7.}	Pottawatomies, West	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	541	· 	14	701			170	61	21,620	2,4\$2		226	1,873	! 257 	\$23,056.00	1128
	LENAPEE Sub-Type.	8.	Pottawatomics of Huron	Michigan	12			5			-	17	500	800			50	! 		32
		9.	Kickapoos	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	266	·	35				. 10	03	9,532	300		50	1,389	60	86,057.22	523
		10.	Shawnees	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	534	65	$\frac{1}{5}$	885			5 39(04 _[54,780			13,919	9,196	296	832,886.00	1348
		11.	Stockbridges, West	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	23						. 8	31 _,	2,050			1,770	210	25	81,997.50	65
		12.	Christian Indians	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	95	1			.		. 28	şn]	7,410		40	1,585	8,280	41	82,813.20	89
		13.	Delawares	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	580	67,	15	895		2	 5 267	79 ⁾	42,180	4,815	185	7,817	11,883	212 :	\$18,811.50	1480
4.	MENOMONIES.	14.	Menomonies	Wisconsin	200	$30^{\mid}_{\scriptscriptstyle m F}$	}	300 .						3,500	:	200	[600 	10	8175.00	
					2404	 163	103	2406	- !- 	30	-{ 0 90:	 20 1	46,285	12,825	225	25,567 	29,202	941	889,716,42	5059

<u></u>	<u> </u>																					
-6.2	CENSUS R	ЕTI	URNS.—H. ALGONO	DUIN GROUP.	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	8-1	85	86	87	88
Tubes or Geogra-		-		1	2	į į	Cows.	i ii	<u></u>	Fac	<u> </u>	ghs,	ř.	nams.	bars,	ri E	pun ,	broad	Har-	s mid	s and	Акті- піз.
Number of Totos phical Sub t	Main Tribes, or Geographical Sub Groups.	Number of Bunds, or recognised Divisions.	Names of the Divisions of the Group, as known to the Laws, or recog- nised by Treatics or Usage.	Geographical Position.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Number of Milch	Other Neat Cattle	Number of Sheep.	Number of Pleggs	Number of Hogs,	Number of Ploughs	Number of Carls.	Number of fog-Chams	Number of Crowbars,	Number of Hoes.	Number of Spudes and Shavels.	Number of Axes, and narrow,	Number of Drays, rows, and Drills	Number of Burges in Pressure-Wageng,	Number of Saddles Bridles	Estimated Value of Agri- cultural Implements.
		1 .	Sacs and Foxes	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.			•															:
		2.	Saes and Foxes of Missouri.	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.			! ,,					10		3		47	3	47	2		113	\$94.00
.		3.	Miamies	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.							,.,						.	42		•••	5 6	\$590,00
		4.	Weas	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	•••	12	15	25	••••		32	25		8		53	5	53			63	\$500.00
		5.	Piankashaws	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.		12	15	25	· · · · ·		40	12		G		30	3	54			41	\$334.00
3.	WESTERN AL- GONQUINS,	6.	Peorias and Kaskaskias	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.		4	6	1 0			20	20		$2^{!}$		20	3	25	•••		80	\$290.00
	CHIEFLY OF THE	7.	Pottawatomies, West	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	32	80	211	256			289	135	56 []]	140	25	548	94	625		7	986	\$11,812.00
	SUB-TYPE.	8.	Pottawatomies of Huron.,	Michigan	•••	-1		2			16	2	•••	3		32	3	26	2	1	25	\$50.00
		9.	Kickapoos	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	10	103	1 00	183			553	113	!	66	2	182 [[]	10	215	•••	7	620	\$3,636.00
		10.	Shawnees	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	7	461	492	1048	156	156	3554	::::4	84	270	17	536	217	486	81	6	830	\$4,492.00
 		11.	Stockbridges, West	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.		16	31	70	15	15	157	12		1	;	30	1	- 31	1	4	46	\$767.00
		12.	Christian Indians	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.		29	81	116			483	21	$\frac{2}{2}$	15	•••	94	7	80	12		51	\$826,50
		13.	Delawares	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	27	158	376	807	125 ¹	150	2650	160	$\frac{28}{ }$	122	7	508	134	455	81	3	040	87,672.50
4.	MENOMONIES.	14,	Menomonies	Wisconsin		10	20	10			100	15	;	20	!	300	10	506	2		75 ¹	8 500.00
			•		76	880	1847	2562	39. 	333	7000	S59	170		<u></u> .51 :	2380	400	2648	191	28:	355.1	842,504.06
<u> </u>	<u> </u>							'	· - '			!!		'				1 				

	CENCIIC P	ር ጥ	URNS.—H. ALGONO	THE GROUP	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101
Number of Tribes or Goggen-	Main Tribes, or Geographical Sub-Groups.	Number of Bands, or recognised Divisions.	Names of the Divisions of the Group, as known to the Laws, or recognised by Treaties or Usage.	Geographical Position.	Average Value of the "Plue" or "Skin," in the technical Sense of the Trade,	Number of "Skins" made during the Year,	Total estimated Value of the Year's fluit to the Fanaly.	Amount of Cash Anatoliy per Capita, received from the Government.	Number of Male Professors of the Unration Peligion.	Number of Female Pro- lessors of the Carstan Reletion.	Number of Persons who still adhere to their native Belgeon	Number of Members of Tompetsner Societies	Number of Peasons who are employed as Caro- ebast, Evincties, or Mis- in the Presentation of the Gospel in Bient Tribo,	Total estimated Escat. Means and Nectures of the Emission rangitive in the thinks from the man the form of the Necture for Nec	Average Pseul Many of each Poson in the Trabo.	Number of Clinis, if the Trafe be organized in Clinis	Mumber of resembled for the set of April 10.5 (CMT).
		1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Miamies	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss. Ind. Ter. W. of Miss. Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.		180	\$570.00	\$121.00 \$19.50	5 8	7 15				\$3,987.00 \$36,144.00 \$4,510.00 \$1,944.00	••••	2	1 1
3.	WESTERN AL- GONQUINS, CHIEFLY OF THE LENAPEE SUB-TYPE	9.	Pottawatomics, West Pottawatomics of Huron Kickapoos	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	8150	4,960 300 798 191	\$20.00 \$591.63	\$30.00 \$6.50 \$14.40	21 29	679 21	112	61	14 2 4 15	\$1,296.00 \$79,418.00 \$11,618.76 \$35,645.21		3	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
402	MENOMONIES.	11. 12. 13.	Stockbridges, West	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss. Ind. Ter. W. of Miss. Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.		23 305 3,558		\$1.11 \$3.03 \$7.19	4 32	8 32 46	134		2 2 10 2	\$2,071.99 \$3,403.91 \$26,518.49	•••	1 8	1 2 2 3
					\$150	14,415	\$3,211.08 ₀		734	1144	1796 1	:: ::01 :	54 1	8206,587,86 		17	19

;				<u></u>					-		,					- " "		,· ·		
Ė		anxere v	זייי ינד	JRNS.—H. ALGONO	DIAN GROUP	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	118	114	115	116
oles or Geogra-	solution	OLABOS K		, KNS. II. HHOUIV		ised	hiefs.	Z H	five sqube	lies	fies	Sies	Sign			See See See See See See See See See See	lang,	Co- age, and res.	Pend- Por Sher Uby	F.
Nonher of Tules	paned S	Main Tribes, or Geographical Sub-Groups	Number of Bands, or recognised Divisions.	Names of the Divisions of the Group, as known to the Laws, or recog- nised by Treaties or Usage.	Geographical Position.	Number of recogn Chers of the Sec Class (Civil).	Number of War-C	Number of Warn fit to take the Fi	Number of the ma	Amount of Amurice part in Con.	Amount of Amuites gaid in Goods or Merchandise.	Amount of Amunica	Aheunt of Amnities paid in Tokacco,	Amount of Annulties paid in Salt.	Som set ment by the Tribe for Educational Purposes.	Sun expended for Carte Stock, and Agitothural Insplements.	Sum expended for Iron Steel, and Coff.	Sum expended by vermient for Post Shahomey, Ren', other Contingent	Approprie Sum extent by Construction Appendix, and all of Persons employed Anthority.	Number of Unit States Agents
			1 .	Sacs and Foxes	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.							:								
			2.	Sacs and Foxes of Missouri.	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	3	3	45		\$4,500.00					\$770	\$ 1600	81000			
			3.	Miamies	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	4		54		\$318.79			\$200	8140	\$2000					
			4.	Weas	Ind, Ter. W. of Miss.	3		41		\$3,000.00			.			1		1		
			5.	Piankashaws	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	2		30	ļ . .	\$800.00]					ļ	!			
	3.	WESTERN AL- GONQUINS,	6.	Peorias and Kaskaskias	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.			21		1								İ		
		CHIEFLY OF THE LENAPEE	7.	Pottawatomics, West	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	7		450] 	853,862.00 ¹				3140			\$180	\$200	\$4190	
	}	SUB-TYPE.	. 8.	Pottawatomies of Huron	Michigan	1.				\$800.00					8350	,				
			9.	Kickapoos	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	4	1	107		\$5 , 000.00								: 		1
			10.	Shawnecs	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	4	4	257	 	-\$4,500.00 ¹		····			!			i		1
			11.	Stockbridges, West	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	1	1	23		870.00					····· !					1
			12.	Christian Indians	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	3		25		\$100,00					•••••					1
			13.	Delawares	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	3	3	200		\$6,500,00							,			1
	4.	MENOMONIES.	14.	Menomonies	Wisconsin	7		ļ		; !					: i		ļ	1	!	į
	:			,		42	$\frac{1}{12}$	 1252 !		\$79,780.79				 \$2×0 {	S)120:		81480	\$ <u>2</u> (6)	84196	5

gra-	CENSUS R	ET I	JRNS.—II. ALGONO	QUIN GROUP.	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	3124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	13:	18:	131	13.] 5 _] 136
Number of Tribes or Guegra- phical Sub-Groups.	Main Tribes, or Geographical Sub-Groups.	Geographical Sub-Groups. as known to the Laws, or recognised by Treaties or Usage.					Number of Interpreters of Transferors,	Number of Enclosing	Number of Parmers and Assistants.	Number of Carpenters.	Number of other Mechanics,	Number of Teachers.	Number of Mesionaries supported in Part under Trenty Provisions	Number of Persons under special or Instru Employment in the Tribe, during the Year,	Number of Council- Houses,	Number of Masson- floures or Establish- ments,	Number of Schools Houses,	Number of Churches,	Datumate d Victor of ital	Number of Suw-Mills,	Number of Grist-Mills	Number of Cardines Machines	Number of The same,	Number of Presents
		1. 2. 3. 4.	Sacs and Foxes of Missouri. Miamies	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	ļ 		1	1	1	•••			2	4			•••		.,,		1			
3.	WESTERN AL- GONQUINS, CHIEFLY OF THE LENAPEE	$\left\{\begin{array}{c} 7. \end{array}\right\}$	Piankeshaws Peorias and Kaskaskias Pottawatomics, West Pottawatomics of Huron	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	1	•	1	ŀ								 8	3	3	8800 8100		1 2	•••		21
	Sur-Type.	9. • 10.	Kickapoos	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.			1	4								1	3	$\frac{2}{1}$	81100 		1		•••	12
4.	MENOMONIES.	12. (13. 14.	Christian Indians	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.		•	1	Ì								1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1	Ţ	81:300 82:500 82:5	1	1			6
					2		8	11	1			$2 \mid$	3	4	1	12	9	12	35825 	3	6			21

ra-	CENSUS R		TRNS.—II. ALGONO	OHIN GROUP.	137	138	139	140	141	142	1.53	114	145	 146 <u></u>	147	148	 149 	150	151	152	153	154
Number of Tribes or Geogra phical Sub-Groups.	Main Tribes, or Geographical Sub-Groups.	Number of Bands, or recognised Divisions.	Names of the Divisions of the Group, as known to the Laws, or recog- mised by Treaties or Usage.	Geographical Position.	Number of Catton-Gms.	Number of Salt-Works.	Number of Learns in	Number of Spinnings Wheels.	Number of Horse-Mills.	Number of Public Ferrus	Number of Fisheries.	Number of Mues worked or leased,	Number of Kettles used in the Maintae are of Maple Sugar.	Number of Printing Presses in the Nation.	Number of heensed Traders under Congress Laws,	Estimated Number of universal Traders for Parts of the Tribe still within Nute Linuts,	Number of Clerks and Interpreters employed in the Trade.	Number of Bennen, Rumers, or Enouge en- played by the Procepuls.	Aggregate Number of "Skins," reduced to the Trade Standard of Value	Gross Amount of Capital invested in the Trade	Total Number of Hunters and Warners.	Total Number of Aemoritmists.
		1.	Sacs and Foxes	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.																		
	WESTERN AL- GONQUINS,	2.	Sacs and Foxes of Missouri.	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.					1				5		1	•••••	1	2		\$7,000	57	19,
		3.	Miamies	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.											2		4			\$1,800	$\begin{vmatrix} 45 \end{vmatrix}$	•
		4.	Weas	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.									120		1		2		\$1200	\$25,000	40	25
		5.	Piankeshaws	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.									30			••••			•••••	******	12	15
3.		6.	Peorias and Kaskaskias	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.			····															21
Í	CHIEFLY OF THE LENAPEE	7.	Pottawatomies, West	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.		· · · ·	•••	21				}	810		6	•••••	1		8250m 	\$35,000	610	520
	SUB-TYPE.	8.	Pottawatomies of Huron	Michigan							1		60						\$300		15	25
	,	9.	Kiekapoos	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.						!			6		2		4			86,000	107	75 ¦
		10.	Shawnees	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.			6	25		3					1		2		•••••	\$5,500		257
		11.	Stockbridges, West	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.		ا ا				• • •		¦							••••			19
		12.	Christian Indians	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.				!				••••									25	29
		13.	Delawares	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.			4	12 i	;	1		:	100	1 ;	4		6			811,000	200	198
4.	MENOMONIES.	14.	Menomonies	Wisconsin					•••]	650									100
	ŀ						10	58	1	4	1	1	781	1	17		20	2	\$4000	**4,300 **4	1111	: [303]

	annalla D	ድጥ፤	DNC HAICONG	THE GROUP	155	156	157	158	159	1 60	161	162	163	161	165	166	167	168	169 	170	171	17
Number of Tribes or Geogra- phical Sub-Greates.	Main Tribes, or Geographical Sub-Groups.	Number of Bands, or recognised Pivisions.	Names of the Divisions of the Group, as known to the Laws, or recognised by Treaties of Usage.	Geographical Position.	Total Number who profess Medical Skith	Total Number, of all Classes, who officiate as larger Press or Jangelets.	Total Number, of all Classes, who have been educated.	Number of Persons who can read the Scripmines,	Total Number of Charch Members, of all Chas- trat benominations.	Total Number who are of temperate Habits.	Total Number who may be ronked as Inchances,	Total Number of Indians Ivergen the Tisla, but not Members of 81, and not entitled to Amageos,	Number of colored Slaves, or Persons of Alixent Persons,	Number of Carley Ediker Enker of adopted from whee Triber	Number of Persons frame, in a State of Folymenty,	Total Vass of the United fixed for the United for the United for the United Section (Charles and Section Secti	Average Namber of the Judan Fancky,	Number of Suths over Iwadss, domer the Year	Number of Iver's assert lattle, during the Year,	Children by sends 3 combs, taking there between 16 and 20 Years of Age.	Value of Peal Vents.	Amount convert for
		1.	Sacs and Foxes				1				ŀ			•••••		200				•		
ļ	WESTERN AL- GONQUINS, CRIEFLY OF THE	3. 4. 5.	Miamies	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.		•••••	30 8	$\begin{bmatrix} 7 \\ 26 \\ 14 \end{bmatrix}$	12 35 26	15	$\frac{165}{32}$	•••••		,	11							
3.		6.	Peorias and Kaskaskias Pottawatomies, West	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.			l	5 205		•	95		-1		7	112		ļ				
-	LENAPEE Sub-Type.	8. 9.	Pottawatomics of Huron	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	15		6		63	250	25	- 1				150 150]		
		11. 11.	Shawnees	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.	1		34 18	34	12 44	ļ	1:		1 4	1		1.00						
4.	MENOMONIES.	13.	Delawares	Ind. Ter. W. of Miss.			65	65	120	150 150	1	186 15	,		2	650					!	
					22		437	ا۔۔۔ أول 1845ع	2141	 2574	— 5(E)	506	 16	1	20	1262			- -		-	

€.

QUANTITY OF LAND, NUMBER OF SOULS, &c.,

Within the Territory bounded on the south by the parallel of the southern boundary of the Osages, east and north-east by the State of Missouri and the Missouri river, north by the parallel of the northern boundary of the State of Missouri, and extending west 200 miles from the eastern and north-eastern boundary.

	Names of Tribes, &c.	Number on the ground.	Number elsewhere.	Total Number	Square miles,	Acres,	No. of acres to each.	By Treaty ratified.	Nature of the claim.	Remarks.
surveyed.	Ottawas of Blanchard's fork and Oquanoxas village	} say 200		200	531	34,000	170	April 6, 1832,	Patent	The immigrants are amalga-
urv	Ottawas of Roche de Bouf	$\left\{ \right\}$ say 100	In Ohio, perhaps 100	200	631	40,000	200	April 6, 1832,	Patent	∫ mated.
been 6	Peorias and Kaskaskias	142		142 363	$\frac{150}{250}$	* 96,000 160,000	$676 \\ 440$	Feb. 12, 1833, Feb. 12, 1833,	Forever.	* Fractions are not noticed
	Weas and Plankashas	363 ab't 2,500	In Indiana, say 500		1,500	960,000	320	Feb. 18, 1837,	Patent.	
han	Osages	5,500		5,500	8,750	5,600,000	1,018	Dec. 30, 1825,	During residice.	
for whom lands have	Shawanese	823		828	2,500	1,600,000	1,944	$ \begin{cases} \text{Dec. 30, 1825,} \\ \text{April 6, 1832,} \\ \text{Feb. 12, 1833,} \end{cases} $	Patent.	T Osage lands extend west as far as the source- of the Kanzas.
hom	Kanzas	1,700		1,700		2,688,000	1,581	Dec. 30, 1825,		Kanzas lands extend west as far
2 2	Delawares and Stickbridges	1,000	1	1,000	about 2,840	1,817,600	1,817	(Jan. 15, 1819,) (Mar. 24, 1831,)	equal to patent	as the sources of the Kanzus. The Delaware outlet is indimited
) s fe	Kickapoos	400		400	1,200	768,000	1,920	Feb. 13, 1833,	Convey e	on the west. The Delawards
Tribes	Sauks	609 800		600 800	$\frac{200}{200}$ 1	128,000 $128,000$	213 160	Feb. 15, 1837, Feb. 15, 1837,	equal to patent.	have admitted the Stockbridges on their land, expecting the
1	(towas			14,728	21,906	14,019,600		,	1	United States to add a small
pro-	New York Indians		In New York, 5,700		2,850 ± 400 ±	1,824,000 256,000	320 320	April 4, 1840, Not complete,	Patent.	tract on their north.
le.	Miamies		In Indiana, 800		13		64	(May 25, 1836,)		Selected by a delegation in oper-
been 1	Chippewas of Swan c'k, &c.	perh'ps 50				8,020	0.1	[July 2, 1838,]	***********	haps) 1807, under Isaac M Coy.
ane	Chippewas of Saginaw Ottawas and Chippewas		In Michigan, say 1,500 In Michigan, 3,800			1,945,600	367	July 2, 1898,) May 27, 1896,)		Selected as above, at same time. Selected by a delegation in 'per-
de h	Ottawas and emptermasin		, ,	,,						haps) 1838, under L M'Coy,
n lands have	{		-							The quantity in these two cases has not been fixed by treaty:
om out		}								but the exterior bounds of each
to whom ised, but			In Mich., say 2,000						;	tract were definitely explained, See column to left for aggregate.
s to	Chippewas, Ottawas and	!	Near Green bay 300	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	7,8123	5,000,000	1,162	No treaty made,	******	The number of acres is put at
Tribes to	Pottawatamies	1	Council Bluff, S. Agency, 2,000	; ['	,,=122	5,000,000	1,1 0	,		5.000,000, because, by treaty, Sep. 1833, these Pottawatamies bold that amount on the N. E.
		14,178	16,780	30,958	36,021	23,053,520	7-14			side of the Missouri river.

in,

- 59. Abinodjiag Omasindiganiwan. Bufialo: Press of Oliver G. St. d. A. D. 1857. This pamphlet of 8 pp., 8mo, was transmitted by Rev. T. J. Van Den Brock, 1858. It embraces the usual matter of first lessons for children. It appears from a note, at the end, to have been intended as preparatory to the reading of the Jesus Obinualistatia, No. 57.
- 60. Child's Book. Detroit: Bagg & Harmon, A. D. 1845. 8 pp., 18mo. It contains the same elementary matter exactly as No. 54, compressed in a smaller type and page, with two additional reading articles. In other respects, it is a reprint of the Buffalo amisinaigon ewan.

SECT. 3. POTTAWATTOMIE.

- 61. The Gospel according to Matthew, and the Acts of the Apostles. Louisville, (Ky.) William C. Buck, printer. 1 vol., 12mo, pp. 240. This translation is by Johnson Lykins. It is printed in the consonantal system of notation, without vowels, which has been proposed by Mr. Meeker.
- 62. Potewatemi Nememissinoikan. A. M. D. G., Saint Louis. 1 vol. 12mo, 62 pp. W. J. Mullin, printer. A. D. 1844. A Pottawattomie Prayer-book.
- 63. Potewatome Nkumwinin. Shawnee Baptist Mission: J. Meeker, printer, A. D. 1835. 1 vol., 84 pp., small 8vo.
- 64. Potewateme Missinoikan Catechisme. (Pottawattomie Book of Catechism.) Cincinnati: Stereotyped by Monfort & Conahans, for the Catholic Church. No date. Received 23d December, 1844.
- 65. Potewatemi Nememissinaikan. Baltimore: John Murphy, for the Catholic Church. A. D. 1846. 1 vol., 12mo, pp. 160.
- 66. Pottawattomie Spelling Book. Shawnee Mission: J. Meeker, printer, A. D. 1834. 32 pp., 12mo.
- 67. Pewani Ipi Potewatemi Missinoikan. (Catholic Elementary Book for Pottawattomies.) Baltimore: John Murphy, A. D. 1846.

SECT. 4. MOHEGAN.

BOOKS AND TRANSLATIONS IN THE MOHEGAN, MOHÆKANUC, OR STOCKBRIDGE LANGUAGE.

68. The Assembly's Shorter Catechism. 1 vol., 18mo, 34 pp. No imprint, or date. This is one of the earlier translations made into our Indian languages, and is understood to have been done prior to the American Revolution, while this tribe dwelt at Stockbridge, Mass., on the Housatonic river. It has the following endorsement: "This translation was made by John Quinney and Captain Hendrick, who received his (their) commission from General Washington. Little else has ever been translated into the Stockbridge language besides this." The name of the tribe is written on the cover—

the Government this season, it is thought they may, to a great extent, be saved from suffering.

The Ottoes and Missourias, a confederate tribe, are in a state of abject poverty. Reduced by a combination of causes, and, perhaps, some neglect on the part of the Government, they are indeed objects of pity.

The Pawnees are also in a destitute condition. Their number now does not exceed one-half of what it did four years ago. They formerly resided on the north side of the Platte river, and on the west side of the Loup fork of that stream. A few years ago they were represented to be in a flourishing condition; but the Sioux came down upon, and murdered many of them, burned their houses, stole their horses and other stock, and the survivors were compelled to retreat to the south side of the Platte, and have thenceforward been unwilling to return to their former homes. The Indians of this agency, like all others, indulge in the use of intoxicating liquor when they can obtain it; and, unfortunately, the two tribes first named are, from the location of their villages, never free from the temptation.

The Iowas have many advantages, but they have not profitably availed themselves of them. Indolence and vice predominate. This tribe numbered at their last payment, according to the pay-roll, four hundred and ninety-seven; by the census recently taken, they number only four hundred and thirty-seven. Their location has, no doubt, a very unfavorable influence on them, and, although they promise a reformation in their habits, a change of residence is perhaps indispensable.

The Sacs and Foxes of Missouri reside upon the same tract of land with the Iowas. Their condition, however, is rather better; but the remarks in relation to the Iowas are, to a considerable extent, applicable to the Sacs and Foxes.

The Kickapoos are more advanced than any other tribe in the Great Nemaha agency. They are represented as making some progress in agriculture. A few have comfortable houses, with domestic animals about them.

The Wyandots, Shawnees, and Delawares, are embraced in the Kanzas agency. A number in each of these tribes are educated, intelligent men, having good dwellings, and surrounded with the usual comforts and conveniences of civilized life. Various religious denominations have missions in this agency, and some of the Indians are professors of the Christian religion; but many of them are habitual drunkards. The Wyandots have in operation a system of common schools, and a code of laws for their own government.

The Pottawatomie Indians are not, as a general thing, improving. They have a large money annuity, the corrupting effects of which are clearly visible. The government has provided no habitation for an agent in their country; and left to themselves without the necessary oversight, with many avenues by which whiskey can be, and constantly is, introduced among them, they indulge in the free use of it. Dissipation prevails, and many of the principal men are, it is believed, destitute of integrity, and

Pots

are used to subserve the purposes of the avaricious, designing, and heartless, who seek, and but too often obtain, the control of them for the promotion of their own sinister views. A few of the bands are to a considerable extent cultivating the soil; and there are some good men in the nation who appear to have availed themselves of the benefits of the missionary efforts among the Pottawatomies.

The Kanzas Indians, with the Pottawatomies, constitute one agency. There is no agency-house in the Kanzas country, and from the remote location of the Indians they cannot often be visited by their agent. These people are not inclined to till the soil. The males will not work. The females make some patches of corn with the hoe; but these Indians rely principally on their annuities, the chase, and theft, for support. They are adepts in the art of stealing; and their location is such, being on the Santa Fé road, that they annoy the trains which pass that way. Complaints are loud against these Indians, not only from the white people who pass through their country, but from all the neighboring tribes. A change of their location and residence is demanded by every consideration connected with their advancement, and is due to the vast number of our citizens who suffer from their depredations.

The tribes embraced in the Sac and Fox agency are the Sacs and Foxes of the Mississippi, the small band of Chippewas of Swan Creek and Black river, and the Ottawas of Roche de Beenf and Blanchard's fork. The Sacs and Foxes are a wild, roving race, depending almost entirely on the chase for subsistence. They have heretofore strongly resisted the introduction of schools or missionaries among them, and have made a steady and powerful effort to maintain all the manners, customs, and traditions of their fathers. Recently a portion of them have expressed a desire to attempt to cultivate the soil, and entertained conversations in relation to the employment of teachers and missionaries; they have also promised their agent to refrain from the use of ardent spirits, in which they have, to their great injury, freely indulged.

The Chippewas and Ottowas depend for subsistence on the cultivation of the soil, and are comparatively in an advanced state of civilization. It is the opinion of their agent that they will this year have a surplus of agricultural productions. The Ottowas have adopted a simple code of laws for their government.

The Weas and Piankeshaws, Kaskaskias and Peorias, and the Miamies, constitute the tribes of the Osage river agency. No official report has been received from the agent in charge of these Indians. In the month of September, while on his way to the Sac and Fox agency, that officer met with an accident, which caused his absence from his agency at the period of the year when these annual reports are made up. The Weas and Piankeshaws, Kaskaskias, and Peorias, are known to be doing reasonably well. They depend principally on agriculture for their support. The Miamies are not doing well. Their village is so convenient to the white settlements, that they have at all times the opportunity to gratify their appetite for ardent spirits; and they may be said to indulge habitually and very freely in their use.

successfully removed from the area of the Southern States, and placed in circumstances permitting their independent progress and development. Ohio, Indiana, Iilinois, and eastern Michigan, have also been cleared of their aboriginal population. And many of the fragmentary tribes—originally from the Atlantic States—have also been resented from that inevitable fate to which allusion has been made. As a whole, the plan has been eminently successful, and commends itself to the steady favor of government. It is not proposed to enquire what has been its effects upon the Quappas, Osages, and other wild indigenous tribes, into whose territories these removals have been intrusive; but intrusive with their own assent, and for their own benefit. It can be proved, by the narrative of De Soto, that the Quappas and Kanzas have lived more than three hundred years in that quarter, but without rising at all in the scale, moral or physical, by which men are judged; while they have been permitted to occupy a theatre upon which to welcome the congregated southern tribes. But this theatre is confessedly inadequate in extent, and inappropriate in other respects, to the northern and higher Mississippi valley tribes.

Other colonies of refuge are not only required, but they are required to be set apart while the public domain remains under the jurisdiction of Congress, and before it is appropriated to different objects. This constitutes the crisis at which, it is apprehended, we have now arrived, and it furnishes the motive for this communication. Already the line of the Mississippi, which was looked to in Mr. Monroe's day, is past.

The Missouri is now the line, and by the act to which reference has been made, this boundary is now crossed. The immense and fertile Nilotic tongue of land lying between the Mississippi and Missouri is eminently destined for the plough. Northern Missouri, Iowa, and Minnesota are equally productive. No tribe can exist legally as an organized body, within a State or Territory; and, accordingly, arrangements have been long since consummated, transferring the Iowas, and the Sacs and Foxes, west of the Missouri.

By a late important treaty with the Dacotalis, or Sioux, that large tribe has sold a territory which forms the nucleus of Minnesota. This area will, in a few years, be filled and overflowing with a prosperous civilization. In the mean time, the millions paid to the Indians for it will have been eaten up and drank up, leaving them as poor as before. Cession will follow cession—and where are the Sioux to go at last? Not west, to join their kindred, for that would bring them into Nebraska. Not north, where their hereditary enemies, the Chippewas, reside. But where are the Chippewas themselves to go?—and what assurance have they, if they migrate to Kyosk, or Gull river, west of the Mississippi, that they will be permitted permanently to remain there? None at all.

The Pottawattomies, on their first removal from Illinois, were improperly placed in the intra-Nilotic region referred to; but were, in a few years, induced to cross the Missouri. The Winnebagoes who went from Wisconsin to Iowa, in 1841, found themselves, at the end of ten years, in a closed district; and, by a short-sighted policy,

when the declaration of American Independence was made, which, in effect, lifted these aboriginal tribes, as all other tribes of the human race seeking refuge on this continent, to their just rights in the family of mankind. They were immediately admitted to be quasi owners of the large area of soil over which they hunted, and the history of our diplomacy furnishes an irrefragable body of evidence that their possessory right, however before denied, has been uniformly respected during our independent political career. We are limited to the comparatively brief era of about three-fourths of a century. A population which has, in this period, swelled from three to twenty-four millions of souls. (the seventh census gives 23,191,876,) must have required larger and larger concessions from the Indian tribes. And it was perceived by wise statesmen, as early as 4824, (Vol. 111., Statistics, p. 573.) that the absorption of the entire aboriginal territory must be a mere question of time. If seventy-seven years have produced in the white population an increase of twenty-one millions, its mere duplication, in equal prospective periods, must require an increased area of soil for the purposes of agriculture, which leaves to the hunter, while he remains such, and subject to its hastening powers of depopulation, the inevitable prospect of extinction; and demonstrates with the clearness of beams of light, that the Indian empire in North America, the day-dream of a sickly imagination, while it adhered to its false principles, was fated to an early and total destruction.

The American government, during the presidency of Mr. Monroe, finding the wibes unable to maintain their position in the conflict of races, habits, and principles, introduced the policy of collecting the remnants of the tribes, and removing them to an independent colony in the area of the indigenous tribes west of the Mississippi. There they have been, in their new position, considerably recuperated and redeemed from intestine wars with each other, taught the value of agriculture and the arts, introduced to the knowledge of a common school education; and some of the tribes are beginning to appreciate the importance of local laws and a legislation suited to their state: this plan has commended itself to the highest approbation.

But such is the rapidity with which the population advances in the new States, and the indomitable energy and spirit with which it presses towards the shores of the Pacific, that the "indigenous tribes," who had received the Cis-Mississippi remnants, are already involved in the question which twenty-five years ago threatened the new tribes, (Vide Plate 24.) And the inquiry now is, how shall these wild hunter tribes be protected? They exist all along the eastern base of the Rocky Mountains. They inhabit the fertile regions of game and buffalo, at the sources of the Missouri and its upper tributaries. They spread from the Arkansas and Red rivers, into western Texas and New Mexico. They occupy the mountain gorges and passes of California. They are pressed by the natural course of events from the open shores of the Pacific, eastward from the Columbia and Sacramento valleys. The onward impulse of increasing Oregon and of awaking Washington, eschews them. Utah, too, is dis-

mills. The natural meadows and ranges surrounding these plantations are favorable to the raising of large stocks of cows and neat cattle, horses, and hogs. A very great proportion of the entire country is equal, in fertility, to any part of the West. It abounds with running streams, and its valleys yield abundance of timber for building and fuel. Their industry has been stimulated as the adjacent regions are settled, by finding reliable markets for their grain and stock at the forts and towns on the Arkansas, Red river, and Washita on one side, and the Missouri and Mississippi rivers on the other. Retaining their annuities and other funds derived from the United States' Government, they have brought with them teachers and schools, and have actually in operation institutions for orphans, and other benevolent purposes. Under the changes of climate peculiar to their removal from the Southern States, these tribes experienced considerable loss from disease and death; but they have surmounted this calamity, and, for a series of years, their population has increased. This increase, judging from our most authentic accounts, denotes a ratio unknown to the mere hunter state. Viewed in general, while there are still causes of discouragement, they bid fair to realize the best hopes respecting their permanent future prosperity and welfare.

In a line stretching directly north of the Cherokee boundary, but somewhat intercolated in position, extends the location of the Quappas, Senecas and Shawnees, Osages, Weas, Piankeshaws, Miamies, Peorias and Kaskaskias, Ottowas of the Miami of the lakes, Chippewas of Detroit, (called Swan Creek, Black rivers;) the Shawnees of Wapakanetta, Delawares, Kickapoos, Sacs and Foxes, of two distinct bands, Wyandots, Kanzas, Pottawattomies, Missourias, Otoes, Omahaws, Iowas, and a few others, who, with the exceptions above indicated, still adhere, in a great measure, to their hunter habits, manners, and customs. They have never truly awakened from the pleasing dream of the delights and glories of war and the chase; and notwithstanding the efforts made to reclaim them, they only tolerate what they cannot avoid, but really loath agriculture, decry the arts, and hate instruction. It is of these tribes, some of whom have been a quarter of a century in their new field of instruction, that Mr. Manypenny says,

"The condition of these tribes is not as prosperous as I was led to expect; and I am free to say that they have not advanced as rapidly as it was anticipated they would when they were removed to their present homes.

In some of the tribes there are a few medium farmers, with the necessary comforts, conveniences, and improvements of the white men. In most of the tribes, and in greater numbers, are to be found those who have made rude improvements and fields, but who have very few of the conveniences and comforts of civilized life; while the great body of the Indians are yet unwilling to submit themselves to labor, resist it as unbecoming and offensive, indulge in indolence, and seek every means and opportunity to obtain whiskey, which they drink to excess.

There are some noble specimens who have renounced the manners and customs of

7. ULTIMATE CONSOLIDATED TABLES OF THE INDIAN POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES.

Names of Tribes.	Number in Tribe.	Total Population.	Names of Tribes.	Number in Tribe.	Total Population.
ABLE I.—Tribes whose Vital and Industrial Statistics have been taken by Bands and Families, under the direction of the Act of Congress. A. Iroquois Group	5,922 17,197 6,570 5,015	84,704	Brought forward		217,746
Mexico	11,500	183,042	Florida Indians. (See Table 2.) Flatheads. (See Oregon.) Gros Ventres	3,000 2,000	
TABLE III.—General Schedule of the Tribes located East of the Rocky Mountains and the Line of the Mississippi, in high northern latitudes; all of whom, together with those named in Table No. 2, remain to be enumerated, under the operation of the Indian Census in progress.			Kiekapoos Kanzas Kaskaskias Menomonies Mandans Minitarees Miamics Missouris Mohawks. (See Iroquois Group.)	1,600 200 2,500 300 2,500 500	
Alabamas. (See Muskogees.) Assinaboins, south of lat. 49° Apaches. (See Texas, New Mexico, and Utah.) Arapahoes	. 3,500 4,000		Munsees Ottowas. (See Algonquin Group.) Ottowas, west Otoes Omahas	500 2,000	
Aurickarees Blackfeet Blood Indians (few reach the Missouri) Brothertons Cherokees. Creeks	. 13,000 . 500 . 600 . 26,000		Oneidas. (See Iroquois Group.) Onondagas. (See Iroquois Group.) Ogellahs	1,500 17,000 700	
Chickasaws (not enumerated) Choctaws	5,000 16,000		Peorias Piegans. (See Satsika, Blood, and Blackfeet.) Piankeshaws	. 150	
Carried forward	. 98,600	217,746	Carried forward	145,480	217,74

CHAPTER V.

THE CHIPPEWAS, POTTAWATTAMIES, AND OTTAWAS CEDE THEIR TERRITORY IN ILLINOIS AND SOUTHERN MICHIGAN.

Reference has been previously made to the immigration which com-1821. menced after the close of the war of 1814; such a transfer of population had never then been known to have occurred. In all other J. Monroe. countries, prior to this era, civilization had proceeded with slow and PRESIDENT. measured steps; but here it moved forward with such rapid strides that the expedition of the Argonauts, the march of the Huns, or the Scythians, into Europe, sink into insignificance, when contrasted with it. Unlike those efforts, it was not a hostile inroad backed by the spear and the sword, but a peaceful movement of agriculturists, artisans, and artists. The plow, the hammer, the sickle, and the hoe, were the means of extending this vast empire, which was conquered in a very short period. Ohio, Kentucky, Tennessee, and Louisiana, were matured, and entered the Union at an early day, though not without some little delay; but Indiana, Mississippi, Illinois, Alabama, and Missouri, seemed to spring into existence as if by magic, and were admitted into the confederacy within six years after the conclusion of the treaty of Ghent. Owing to this cause the demands made on the Indians for new territory were continuous; and the circle of civilization was constantly expanding, while that of the hunter was proportionally contracting. It would be anything but a light task to trace the resulting sequence of treaties, cessions, annuities, and stipulations for the payment of coin, merchandise, seeds, implements, and cattle, to the savage, in return for his land; but, while any section of their territories abounded in game, the Indians elected to retire thither, and bestowed but little attention on either grazing or agriculture. There was, therefore, a singular concurrence in the desire of the emigrants to buy, and in the willingness of the Indians to sell, their lands.

Some of these treaties merit notice, on account of the wide-spread and beneficial influence they exercised. In the month of August, 1821, the Pottawattamies, Chippewas, and Ottowas, of Illinois and western Michigan, having been summoned to attend a council at Chicago, about 3000 persons assembled at that place. On the 17th of that month, the public conferences were opened with the chiefs, when the Vol. VI. 50

commissioners laid before them the business, for the transaction of which the council had been convened. Having held the appointment of Secretary to the Board of Commissioners, I have, in another work, related in detail the proceedings which took place at the negotiation of this treaty. The venerable chief, Topinabee, who had been present at Greenville in 1795, where he signed the treaty then concluded, and who had also appended his name to that formed at the Rapids of the Miami in 1817, was the principal personage among the sachems and counsellors. The most conspicuous speaker was Metea, a Pottawattamie, from the Wabash, whose tall and slender person was disfigured by a withered arm, and his sullen dignity of manners relieved by sparkling black eyes, a good voice, and ready utterance. He was the popular speaker on this occasion, and, as he possessed considerable reflective powers, his opinions and sentiments may, perhaps, justly be regarded as those of the Algonquin tribes of his "My father," he said, addressing the delegated authority of the Government, "you know that we first came to this country, a long time ago, and when we sat ourselves down upon it, we met with a great many hardships and difficulties. Our country was then very large, but now it is dwindled to a small spot, and you wish to purchase that. This has caused us much reflection, and we bring all our chiefs and warriors, and families, to hear you.

"Since you first came among us, we have listened with an attentive ear to your words; we have hearkened to your counsels. Whenever you have had a favor to ask of us, our answer has been, invariably, Yes!

"A long time has passed since we came upon these lands. Our old people have all sunk into their graves; they had sense. We are all young and foolish, and would not do anything they could not approve, if living. We are fearful to offend their spirits, if we sell our lands. We are fearful to offend you, if we do not. We do not know how we can part with the land.

"Our country was given to us by the Great Spirit, to hunt upon, to make corn fields to live on, and, when life is over, to spread down our beds upon, and lie down. That Spirit would never forgive us if we sold it. When you first spoke to us at St. Mary's, we said we had a little land, and sold you a piece. But we told you we could spare no more; now, you ask us again. You are never satisfied.

"Take notice, it is a small piece of land where we now live. It has been wasting away ever since the white people became our neighbors. We have now hardly enough to cover the bones of our tribe."

Such figures of speech and expressions were very popular among the Indians, but they were delusive. They were the usual arguments employed by the hunter to justify his

¹ Schoolcraft's Travels in the Central Portions of the Mississippi valley: New York, Collins and Hanney, 1 vol. 8vo. p. 459. Vide Proceedings of Treaties, Chap. 16, p. 337.

² U. S. Treaties, p. 253.

Travels, pp. 341, 342.

্

tetention of millions of acres, for no higher purpose than to hunt the wild animals existing thereon. A critical examination has proved that, not a single acre of the land ceded by the Indians of this latitude was under cultivation, nor fifty acres of that lying between the banks of the Wabash and Chicago; and not one solitary cornfield could be found on the tract explored between Peoria and the same place. The aboriginal population occupied the banks, not only of the Illinois, but also of its tributaries, with a few meagre villages. To the northward, their lands stretched along the shores of Lake Michigan to those of the Menomonees of Milwaukie, and the Winnebagoes of Green Bay; and westward, their undivided territories were bounded by those of the Sacs and Foxes of the Mississippi. It was pertinently remarked by one of the commissioners, after taking an elaborate survey of the vast tracts which they possessed, that the portion actually under cultivation bore no greater proportion to the whole, than two or three flies did to the surface of the long table before them. After examining the arguments adduced by the chiefs in the course of the conference, the commissioners terminated their analysis of them by alluding to the complaints made by the Indians because all persons were debarred from selling any liquor during the session of the conference. "If we wished to get your lands without paying a just equivalent for them, we have nothing to do but to get you all intoxicated, and we could purchase as much land as we pleased. You perfectly know, that when in liquor you have not your proper senses, and are wholly unfit to transact any business, especially business of so weighty a nature. When intoxicated, you may be induced to sign any paper, you then fall asleep, and, when you awake, find you have lost all your lands. But, instead of pursuing this course, we keep the whiskey from you, that you may make the best bargain for yourselves, your women, and children. I am surprised, particularly, that your OLD men should come forward, continually crying, whiskey! whiskey! whiskey!"2

The discussions of the conference were principally sustained by Topinabee, Metaa, Metawa, and Keewaygooshkum, with more spirit, freedom, and justice of reasoning, than the Indians generally evince. Full two weeks were devoted to the discussion of the treaty, which was finally signed on the 20th of the month. By it these nations ceded 5,000,000 of acres lying within the southern boundaries of Michigan; but from this tract 484 square miles were reserved for the Indians. A permanent annuity of \$1000 in coin was granted, as also a limited annuity of \$1500 per annum, which was designed to be used for the promotion of agriculture and the advancement of the useful arts.

Chippewas, Ottawas, Pottawattamies, and Wyandots, who were chiefly of Algonquin lineage. The French Indians, from the lakes, were present in great force; and it has been surmised that Pontiac himself was their leader. The Iroquois were not on the field in their tribal character, although some Mingoes and Senecas were present. Johnson had urged the necessity of sending the warriors with Braddock, but they declined. The utmost result of his efforts was, that they promised not to oppose him.

It is an error to suppose that Braddock was the only one who placed no faith in the efficiency of Indian guerilla warfare. Educated military men, in all ages of our history, have been prone to undervalue the Indian system; and these opinions are held by officers at the present day. If the battle is not always to the strong, it cannot be expected that David, with his sling, will always kill Goliah; but well-drilled armies must be efficiently protected on their flanks, and an accurate adaptation of means to ends must ever be preserved in the tangled forest, which cannot be penetrated, as well as on the level plain, where the view is uninterrupted. The heavy, camp-fed, clumsyfooted soldier is never a match, in the forest, for the light, active Indian warrior. review of our Indian history, from Braddock's day to the present era, proves that a small Indian force in ambuscade, is an equivalent for, or will overmatch, ten times its number of regular troops, who adhere to the system of fighting in platoons. The regulars are either thrown into confusion, become panic-struck, are slaughtered in large numbers, or are totally defeated. Such was the result of Colonel Harmer's attempt to ford the Miami, and of St. Clair's to penetrate the Wabash woods. General Wayne, who was like a lion, where there was an opportunity to fight, as at Stony Point, was obliged to abandon the ground on which Fort Recovery was subsequently built. During two entire years he contended against tribes of active warriors, whose fathers, nay, some among themselves, had fought against Braddock. It was not until caution had made him wise, and he attained a true knowledge of Indian wood-craft, that he finally prevailed against them, on the Miami of the Lakes. It was there that he met the Miamis, Piankashaws, and Weas, under Little Turtle, and the same leaders who had opposed Harmer and St. Clair. They were leagued with the Chippewas, Ottawas, Pottawattamies, Delawares, Shawnees, and other Algonquin tribes, who, with the Wyandots, had overthrown Braddock. It is not, however, certain that, if the ambuscade so successfully and warily constructed, in a wide field of heavy grass, at the Miami rapids, had been laid in a dense forest, where horses would have been useless, the result would not have been very different.

What, but the neglect of caution, or temerity in underrating Indian prowess and

^{&#}x27;Mengwe is the Delaware for Iroquois. The English pronounced it Mingo, the Dutch, Maqua.—Lit. and Hist. Com., Phil. Hist. Soc., Vol. I., p. 29.

Doc. New York Colonial History, Vol. VII., p. 24.

aboriginal tactics, can be assigned for the occurrence of the dreadful massacre of Major Dade and his command, by the Seminoles?

It has been asserted, that there were but 637 Indians engaged in the action which These consisted principally of Ottawas, Odjibwas, resulted in Braddock's defeat. and Pottawattamies, from Michigan; Shawnees, from Grave Creek and the river Muskingum; Delawares from the Susquehanna; Abinakis and Caughnawagas from Canada; and Hurons, or Wyandots, from the mission of Lorette and the Montreal falls, under Athanase, a Canadian. The whole were commanded by the popular Beaujeau, who was killed early in the action. This force, including the recreant Abinakis, was, as may be seen, entirely of the Algonquin family, with the exception of the Hurons, a segregated Iroquois tribe, who had always sided with the French, and a few "scattered warriors from the Six Nations." To this force were added 146 Canadian militia, and 72 regular troops, who fought according to the Indian mode. It is impossible that such a defeat could have occurred under ordinary circumstances; and the fact conclusively attests the efficacy of an Indian auxiliary force as a vanguard to regular troops, in a wild forest country, where they can screen themselves from observation, and bid defiance to the death-dealing artillery, or the attacks of dragoons. No event in American military annals cast such a blight on American hopes, as this defeat. After the lapse of a full century, a thrill of horror still creeps through the veins at the recital.2

¹ Sargent's History of Braddock's Exp., p. 223: Phila., 1855.

² Ibid.

subsequently, were, in truth, driven from central Pennsylvania, not by the Quakers, but by the fierce and indomitable Celtic and Saxon elements. Unfortunately for this people, they had the reputation of siding with the French. After the massacre of Conastoga, the Iroquois, who had once held sway over the whole course of the Susquehanna, fled back to Oneida, and other kindred cantons. That portion of the western Iroquois who bore the name of Mingoes, and were once under the rule of Tanacharisson, the half-king, and, subsequently, of Scarooyadi, were suspected of, and charged with, unfriend-liness, after the stand taken by Logan. The numerous Miamies, Piankashaws, and Weas of the Wabash, were, ab initio, friendly to the French. The Wyandots, or Hurons, of Sandusky and Detroit, who had been driven out by the Iroquois with great fury, and who took shelter among the French and the French Indians, had always been hostile to the English colonies. The numerous and wide-spread family of the Chippewas, Ottawas, and Pottawattamies, had exerted a very varied influence on the English frontiers.

Turning our inquiries to the Illinois tribes, had they not, from the remotest times, found their worst foes in the Iroquois? For this information, consult La Salle and Marquette. The Peorias, the Cahokias, and the Kaskaskias, had, from the first discovery of the country, dealt with French traders, and were thought to be imbued with French principles. The Winnebagoes of Green Bay, representing the bold prairie tribes of the Dakotah stock, west of the Mississippi, at no period were not the friends of the French. Intimate relations had been maintained with the Kickapoos, and with the wandering tribes of the Maskigoes, by the French missionaries and traders. Among all the Algonquin tribes, the Foxes and the Sauks, who had, in 1712, assailed the French fort at Detroit, were the only enemies of the French; and they, previous to the conquest of Canada, had been driven to the Fox river of Wisconsin. On the west, the French were in alliance with the Osages, Missouries, Kansas, Quappas, and Caddoes; and, on the south, with the Cherokees, Choctaws, and Muscogees

All the necessary arrangements for taking possession of the military posts lately occupied by the French, were promptly and efficiently made by General Amherst. Niagara having been garrisoned from the time of the conquest, Captain Rodgers was sent thence to Detroit, in 1761. This detachment was followed by Sir William Johnson, the Superintendent-General of Indian affairs, who placed the intercourse with the Indians on a proper footing. Rodgers afterwards proceeded to Michilimackinac, where his proceedings subjected him to severe censure. Forts Chartres, Vincennes, Presque Isle, and the other minor posts, were garrisoned by English troops. The Indians were still numerous, although they had suffered greatly in the war. The Indian trade yet required arrangement, and the commanding officers of these isolated western posts, at all times had far more need of the counsels of wisdom, than of military strength, and required more skill in the arts of Indian diplomacy, than in the active duties of the field.

first advance of the relief of the French garrison, when Major Rodgers, who led the troops, had reached the entrance to the straits of Detroit, Pontiac visited his encampment, and, employing one of those bold metaphors which the Indians use to express much in a few words, assuming an air of supremacy, he exclaimed, "I stand in the path." "To form a just estimate of his character, we must judge him by the circumstances in which he was placed; by the profound ignorance and barbarism of his people; by his own destitution of all education and information; and by the jealous, fierce, and intractable spirit of his compeers. When measured by this standard, we shall find few of the men whose names are familiar to us, more remarkable for all things proposed and achieved, than Pontiac." To him the conduct of the plot had been left. It had been secretly discussed in their councils for about two years, during which time he brought the principal tribes of the region into the scheme. tribes which formed the nucleus of this plot were the Ottawas, Chippewas, Pottawattamies, and the two bands of Hurons residing on the river Detroit. From facts gleaned after the submission of the tribes to General Bradstreet, in 1764, it appears that this combination was more extensive than has been supposed, and that the Miamies, Piankashaws, and Weas, had also been compromitted. The time appointed for a general rise having arrived, the whole line of posts on that frontier, comprising twelve in number, extending from Forts Pitt and Niagara to Green Bay, were simultaneously attacked, and, either by open force, or by finesse, nine of them taken.2 The most singular mode of attack among the whole, was that practised at Fort Michilimackinac. The fortress, at that period, occupied the apex of the peninsula of Michigan, where it iuts out into the strait in a headland (called Picwutinong). It consisted of a square area, having bastions, built of stone, surmounted with pickets, which were closed by gates; and was capable of being defended against any attack. But stratagem was The king's birthday (June 4th) having arrived, the Ottawas and their confederates engaged in a game of ball on the level boulevard, which led from the landing, up by the fort, into the village. The gates were open, and the officers attended the sport. While moving up and down this boulevard, the players struggling and rushing, the ball was dextrously thrown into the fort, and the contending parties rushed in after it. This was the signal for an attack. The war whoop was raised, and the tomahawk applied so rapidly, that not a drum was beat, or a rank formed, and the place became the scene of one of the most startling massacres.3 One officer and seventy soldiers were killed; but, of three hundred Canadians in the fort, not one was molested. For a view of the ruins of this fort, with the island of Michilimackinac in the distance. (See Plate LIII., Vol. II.)

Detroit was selected by Pontiac for the display of his own arts of siege and attack.

British Annual Register for 1773. Vide Rodger's Narration.

² Cass; Hist. and Lit. Sketches of Michigan, p. 24.

³ Henry's Travels, 1763 and 1809.

did not take up his quarters in the fort, but directed his marquée, on which the red cross of England was displayed, to be pitched in the centre of this vast encampment. The 7th of September was appointed for the meeting of the council, when the aboriginal deputies were received, decked out with all their oriental taste, and bearing their ornamented pipes of peace. The first tribes on the ground were the Ottawas and Chippewas, who had been the head and front of Pontiac's offending. represented by Wassong, attended by six other chiefs, whose respective names were Attowatomig, Shamindawa, Ottawany, Apokess, and Abetto. Wassong made his submission in terms that would not have been discreditable to a philosopher or a diplomatist, He excused his nation for their participation in the war, laid the blame where it properly belonged, and then, appealing to the theology which recognises God as the great ruler of events, who orders them in wisdom and mercy, promised obedience to the British crown. While speaking, he held in his hand a belt of wampum, having a blue and white ground, interspersed with devices in white, green, and blue, which, at the close of his speech, he deposited as a testimonial of the truth of his words. then, holding forth a purple and mixed belt, in the name of the Miamies, tendered their submission, depositing this belt also as their memorial. Shamindawa then addressed the council in the name of Pontiac, saying that he regretted what had happened, and requested it should be forgiven, adding that it would give him pleasure to co-operate with the English. He concluded by praying for the success of the Illinois mission, as though he considered it a perilous undertaking. The Hurons, who had been actively engaged in the war, next presented their submission, and affixed to the treaty the emblematic signature of a deer and a cross. A Miami chief, whose signature was a turtle, next presented himself in the name of his nation, to concur in the terms acceded to by the Ottawas and Chippewas. The Pottawattamies and Foxes then affixed their signature by the pictograph of a fox, an eel, and a bear. The Mississagies were represented by Wapacomagot, and signified their acquiescence by tracing the figure of an eagle with a medal round its neck. The entire number of Indians present at the conclusion of the treaty with Colonel Bradstreet, has been estimated at 1930.

Ottowas	220	
Chippewas	300	
Saukies		
Hurons	80	
Saganaws, including those of St. Joseph.		650
Chippewas	150	
Pottawattamics	450	
Of Sandusky.		600
Of Sandusky.	200	
Miamies	250	
Weas	230	
		$\frac{680}{1930}$

that of the great west, beyond the Alleghanies and along the upper lakes, if we except errors of synonymes, is conceived to have been returned with excellent judgment.

The attempt to estimate the numerical force of the Pontiac confederacy, during that year, must be considered to have been made under great disadvantages. The Baronet had himself visited Detroit, the seat of this confederacy, in 1761, and gathered the elements of his estimates from persons resident there.

The Wyandots, or Hurons, of Michigan, are rated at 250 men, or 1250 souls; the Ottawas, dispersed in various localities, at 700 men, or 3500 souls; the Chippewas, among whom are included the Mississagies, of the region of Detroit, at 320 men; and those of Michilimackinac, at 400 men, together making an aggregate of 8350. The Pottawattamies of Detroit are set down as comprising 150 warriors, and those of St. Joseph, 200; both, conjoined; representing a population of 1750 persons.

In the valley of the Ohio, and the region of country immediately west of it, the means for making an enumeration were more ample and reliable.

The Shawnees are estimated, with apparently good judgment, at 300 men, or 1500 souls; and the Delawares, with nearly the same probable accuracy, at 3000 persons, which would give them 600 fighting men.

The Miamies of the Wabash valley, under their Iroquois name of Twightwees, are numbered at 230 men; the Piankashaws, at 100 men; and the Weas, at 200 men, making 2650 souls. In the same general district, there are enumerated 180 Kickapoos, and 90 Mascoutins, a tribe of prairie Indians, who appear in all the earliest estimates, but who have since lost that designation. The name would indicate that they were Algonquins. These add to the estimate 1350 persons.

In the region of Green Bay, comprising the present area of Wisconsin, the Monomonies are computed at 110 men, or 550 souls. This estimate is duplicated under their French synonyme of Folsavoins. But, irrespective of this mistake, the number of Monomonies, at that time, would not seem to have been overrated at 1100 souls. The Winnebagoes, called by the French, Puanis, are rated at 360 men, or an aggregate of 1750 individuals, which is not excessive. The Sauks are enumerated as having 300 fighting men, or a population of 1500 souls, a probable excess; and the Outagamies, or Foxes, 320 warriors, or 1600 souls. These two tribes had united their fortunes, after their unsuccessful attack, in 1712, on the fort of Detroit, which act procured them the hatred of the French.

The aggregate of these enumerations and estimates of the western and northern tribes, reaches 24,050 individuals. Add to this the 14,100 of the eastern or home table of Sir William's superintendency, and there is presented a gross population of 38,150 souls. This does not include the southern tribes, or those residing on the west banks of the Mississippi, both of which groups of tribes were beyond his jurisdiction, and, also, outside of the limits of the territory ceded by the treaty of Versailles, concluded February 10th, 1763.

Means for testing this estimate were furnished by the respective expeditions of Bradstreet and Bouquet, in 1764. The estimate of the former, as given by Major Mante, p. 526, only related to the tribes assembled at, or living within, a circle of five or six days' march from his camp. This computation furnished data for an aboriginal population of some 9500 persons, of which number, 1930 are set down as warriors.

The statistics of the Indian population collected by Colonel Bouquet, and published at Philadelphia, in 1766, proceed to the other extreme, and, instead of confining the enumeration to tribes which were visited, contiguous, or known, he not only extended it to tribes residing beyond the region, and outside of the limits of the British territory, but, also, frequently, under various synonymes, or soubriquets, duplicated or triplicated the same tribes.

After discarding these redundancies, limiting the estimate of the tribes to the ratio of that of Sir William, and correcting the evident confusion existing between the number of fighting men and the gross population of the tribes, as in the note, the table of Bouquet does not exhibit, on the same area, a gross variance from the corresponding parts of the Superintendent's list. He does not show that the entire Indian force in the west, residing east of the Mississippi river, numbered over 30,950 souls, or 6210 fighting men. To these he has added (see note below) 11,350 southern Indians, comprising the Cherokees, Chickasaws, Choctaws, and the small tribes of the Catabas and Natchez,

¹ Table of comparisons between Bouquet and Sir William J	ohnser	ı:			
·	Вопапк	т.		Jonnson.	
			Warriors.	1	Men, &o.
Nipising		(300		1500
Algonquins	300	<i></i>			2000
Wyandots	300		300	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1500
Chippewas	5000	*******	. 1000	•••••	5000
Ottawas	-900	************	. 900	•••••	4500
Mississagies	2000		400		2000
Pottawattamies		men.	350		1750
Puans	^		. 150	*******	750
Mascoudins	500		. 100		500
Sauks			. 150		750
Miamies		men.	350		
Delawares	600	"	600		3000
Shawnees	500	"	500		2500
Kiekapoos		"	300	*******	
Weas	_		400	********	2000
Piankashaws				*******	
Kaskaskias					
Catabas					
Cherokees		souls.	500		
Chickasaws		men.	750		
			100	••••	
Natchez				*******	
Choctaws	4000	souls.	900		4000

which the verbal agreements had been written. To renew and extend these obligations was, according to Indian phraseology, to tighten the chain of friendship.

On the 9th of January, 1789, nearly three months before the adoption of the present constitution, General St. Clair concluded a treaty with a large delegation of the Six Nations, assembled at Fort Harmer, at the mouth of the Muskingum. The chief object of this treaty was to renew and confirm that entered into at Fort Stanwix, in 1784. To secure order, a body of United States troops was encamped there, under Colonel Harmer, and the treaty of Fort Mantosh, of January 21st, 1785, was re-confirmed by the original parties to it, to whom was added a delegation from the Pottawattamies and Sacs.

From an explanatory article appended to this treaty, it appears that the Wyandots accused the Shawnees of having laid claim to lands that did not belong to them; these lands being a part of the Wyandot domain. The respected Wyandot chief, Tarie, was present at the negotiation of this treaty. It was affirmed by the Wyandots, that the Shawnees, who signed the treaty of peace concluded at the Miami, had been guilty of injustice; and they further averred, that "the Shawnees have been so restless, and caused so much trouble, both to them and the United States, that if they will not now be at peace, they (the Wyandots) will dispossess them, and take the country into their own hands; for that the country is theirs of right, and the Shawnees are only living upon it by their permission."

In 1789, General St. Clair also negotiated a treaty with the Wyandots, Delawares, Ottawas, Chippewas, Sacs, and Pottawattamies, through the chiefs assembled at Fort Harmer.² This treaty has been called "a piece of Indian diplomacy, saying the Indians never intended to abide by it any longer than suited their convenience." These assemblages, however, were convened in pursuance of the pacific policy of Washington, and had their effect.

The position of the Indian relations was at this time very critical. Emigration flowed over the Alleghanies with great rapidity, and the lands to which the

Indian title had been extinguished were daily filling up. The nucleus of the future State of Ohio had been established at Marietta, in 1788. Collision could not be avoided between two races so antagonistic in habits and feelings as the Anglo-Saxon and the Indian. Murders were committed, which were retaliated by similar outrages. It became evident that an open Indian war must speedily ensue. The Delawares, the Shawnees, and the Wyandots having measured swords, to their cost, with the British, as also with the colonies, it was clear that the issue would not be with either of these tribes. Hostile demonstrations were apprehended from the Miamies, and their co-tribes, the Weas and Piankashaws. The residence of this tribe was located in the Wabash valley, one of the most favorable and genial regions in the West. Possessing an extraordinarily

¹ U. S. Treaties, p. 28.

⁸ Ibid., p. 23.

Means for testing this estimate were furnished by the respective expeditions of Bradstreet and Bouquet, in 1764. The estimate of the former, as given by Major Mante, p. 526, only related to the tribes assembled at, or living within, a circle of five or six days' march from his camp. This computation furnished data for an aboriginal population of some 9500 persons, of which number, 1930 are set down as warriors.

The statistics of the Indian population collected by Colonel Bouquet, and published at Philadelphia, in 1766, proceed to the other extreme, and, instead of confining the enumeration to tribes which were visited, contiguous, or known, he not only extended it to tribes residing beyond the region, and outside of the limits of the British territory, but, also, frequently, under various synonymes, or soubriquets, duplicated or triplicated the same tribes.

After discarding these redundancies, limiting the estimate of the tribes to the ratio of that of Sir William, and correcting the evident confusion existing between the number of fighting men and the gross population of the tribes, as in the note, the table of Bouquet does not exhibit, on the same area, a gross variance from the corresponding parts of the Superintendent's list. He does not show that the entire Indian force in the west, residing east of the Mississippi river, numbered over 30,950 souls, or 6210 fighting men. To these he has added (see note below) 11,350 southern Indians, comprising the Cherokees, Chickasaws, Choctaws, and the small tribes of the Catabas and Natchez,

¹ Table of comparisons between Bouquet and Sir William J	ohnson:			
•	Bouquet.	-		Јопизои.
			Warriors.	Men, &c.
Nipising			300	1500
Algonquins				2470
Wyandots	300	•••••	300	1500
Chippewas	5000		1000	5000
Ottawas	900	************	900	4500
Mississagies	2000		400	2000
Pottawattamies	350 r	nen.	350	1750
Puans	750		150	750
Mascoudins	500		100	500
Sauks	400		150	750
Miamies	350 r	men.	350	1750
Delawares	600	££	600	3000
Shawnees	500	ii .	500	2500
Kickapoos	300	"	300	1500
Weas	400	**************	400	2000
Piankashaws	250		250	1250
Kaskaskias	600	**************	120	600
Catabas	. 150	************	100	500
Cherokees	. 2500 s	souls.	500	2500
Chickasaws		men.	750	3750
Natchez		"	100	500
Choctaws		souls.	900	4500

proved, if not one of the most potent, at least one of the most inhuman and cruel auxiliaries of a despotic government, in its efforts to coerce and crush a brave and liberty-loving people.

To ascertain the precise strength of this Indian force, had been an object with the British government after the conquest of Canada, and it also became a point of much moment to the colonies on the breaking out of the Revolution. The results of the efforts made by the British authorities to determine their numbers, have just been stated. The first reliable estimates obtained by the colonies, were made under the auspices of the War Department, while the government was located at Philadelphia. The elements of the following schedule are extant in the handwriting of Mr. Madison.

FORCE OF THE INDIAN NATIONS ON THE OCCURRENCE OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

I. IROQUOIS.

	1. IROQ	vois.	
Tribes.	Warriors.	Gross Pop	p. Locality.
Mohawks	100	500	Mohawk Valley.
Oneidas and Tuscaroras	400	2000	Oncida County, western New York.
Onondagas	230	1150	Onondaga Castle, &c., " "
Cayugas	220	1100	Cayuga Lake, &c., " "
Senecas	650	3250	Seneca Lake to Niagara, "
	1600	8000	
	II. IROQUOIS OI	тне W	EST.
Wyandots	180	900	Detroit and Sandusky.
	III. ALGO	nquins.	
Ottowas	450	2250,	Miami river to Michilimackinac.
Chippewas	5000	25,000	Lakes Huron, Michigan, and Superior.
Mississagies	250	1250	North of lakes.
Pottawattamies	450	2250	Detroit, St. Joseph's, and Wabash.
Miamies	300	1500	St. Joseph's of Miami, &c.
Piankashaws, Weas, under the name of Musketoons, &c.	800	4000	Wabash river, &c.
Monomonies	2000	10,000	West of Lake Michigan, &c.
Shawnees	300	1500	Ohio, &c., have been exceedingly active.
Delawares, Munsees	600	3000	Muskingum, &c.
Addition ,	10,150	50,750	
	IV. DAI	COTAS.	
Sioux	500	2500	Upper Mississippi.

which the verbal agreements had been written. To renew and extend these obligations was, according to Indian phraseology, to tighten the chain of friendship.

On the 9th of January, 1789, nearly three months before the adoption of the present constitution, General St. Clair concluded a treaty with a large delegation of the Six Nations, assembled at Fort Harmer, at the mouth of the Muskingum. The chief object of this treaty was to renew and confirm that entered into at Fort Stanwix, in 1784. To secure order, a body of United States troops was encamped there, under Colonel Harmer, and the treaty of Fort Mantosh, of January 21st, 1785, was re-confirmed by the original parties to it, to whom was added a delegation from the Pottawattamies and Sacs.

From an explanatory article appended to this treaty, it appears that the Wyandots accused the Shawnees of having laid claim to lands that did not belong to them; these lands being a part of the Wyandot domain. The respected Wyandot chief, Tarie, was present at the negotiation of this treaty. It was affirmed by the Wyandots, that the Shawnees, who signed the treaty of peace concluded at the Miami, had been guilty of injustice; and they further averred, that "the Shawnees have been so restless, and caused so much trouble, both to them and the United States, that if they will not now be at peace, they (the Wyandots) will dispossess them, and take the country into their own hands; for that the country is theirs of right, and the Shawnees are only living upon it by their permission."

In 1789, General St. Clair also negotiated a treaty with the Wyandots, Delawares, Ottawas, Chippewas, Sacs, and Pottawattamies, through the chiefs assembled at Fort Harmer.² This treaty has been called "a piece of Indian diplomacy, saying the Indians never intended to abide by it any longer than suited their convenience." These assemblages, however, were convened in pursuance of the pacific policy of Washington, and had their effect.

The position of the Indian relations was at this time very critical. Emigra-1790 tion flowed over the Alleghanies with great rapidity, and the lands to which the Indian title had been extinguished were daily filling up. The nucleus of the future State of Ohio had been established at Marietta, in 1788. Collision could not be avoided between two races so antagonistic in habits and feelings as the Anglo-Saxon and the Indian. Murders were committed, which were retaliated by similar outrages. It became evident that an open Indian war must speedily ensue. The Delawares, the Shawnees, and the Wyandots having measured swords, to their cost, with the British, as also with the colonies, it was clear that the issue would not be with either of these tribes. Hostile demonstrations were apprehended from the Miamies, and their co-tribes, the Weas The residence of this tribe was located in the Wabash valley, one and Piankashaws. of the most favorable and genial regions in the West. Possessing an extraordinarily

¹ U. S. Treaties, p. 28.

^a Ibid., p. 23.

CHAPTER VI.

EXPEDITIONS OF GENERAL CHARLES SCOTT, OF KENTUCKY, AND OF GENERAL ST. CLAIR, AGAINST THE WESTERN INDIANS.

But three tribes aided the colonies in the revolutionary contest: the Oneidas, 1791 Tuscaroras, and Mohicans. Thus far, treaties of peace had been concluded with the recreant Onondagas, Cayugas, and Senecas, in the north; the Creeks, Chickasaws, Choctaws, and Cherokees, in the south; and with the Wyandots, Delawares, Shawnees, Chippewas, Ottowas, Pottawattamies, and Sacs, in the west; but the seven latter, who bore a very questionable character, could not be relied on, while the Miamies, Weas, and Piankashaws of the Wabash, were in open hostility. They had, during the previous year, defeated Harmer, at the joint sources of the Great Miami of the Ohio and the Miami of the Lakes. The River Miami of the Lakes formed the grand medium of northern Indian communication with the Ottowas of the lower part of that valley, the Wyandots of Sandusky, and eastern Michigan, and the Chippewas of Detroit, as well as other lake Algonquin tribes, who were in the practice of joining the Wyandots, Delawares, and Shawnees, in their inroads on the Ohio frontiers.

The Miamies were an active, bold, and numerous race, who, under the name of Tweetwees, had been the objects of special attack by the Iroquois, ever since the era of the French occupancy. They had been driven by them to more southerly and westerly locations than those which they had formerly inhabited, and were now the undisputed masters of the Wabash valley. During the fierce and sanguinary warfare of 1782, when so many expeditions were sent against the Shawnees, Wyandots, and Delawares, the Miamies received no specific notice, but appear to have been included in the widely-diffused Ottowa and Chippewa race, whom they resemble in features, manners, customs, and language. General James Clinton, during the campaign against the Six Nations, in 1778, observed that the sympathy existing between the races, even where they were placed in antagonistic positions, was so great that but little reliance could be placed on them in exigencies. When war broke out, it required close observation to discriminate very particularly between the grades of hostility, if

trodden down, by the marching and countermarching of war parties and armies, from the period of the conclusion of the sham treaty made with Lord Dunmore, in 1774, and the no less unreliable one signed at Fort M Intosh, in 1785; but, during the five years which had just closed, it had been beaten with hostile feet until it had become like one of their own chunk-yards. The bitter chalice which they had so long held to the lips of the people of Kentucky, Pennsylvania, and Virginia, was now being drained by themselves. After the demonstration at the Maumee Rapids, they fled to their wintering-grounds, and to the extensive forests of Lake Erie, Michigan, and The local foreign traders of these precincts, the very commandants of the posts, who had counselled them to war, could no longer be regarded by them as oracles. They had been unable to keep the whites east of the Ohio; nay, it began to be perceived, by these subtile sons of the forest, that the race could not, eventually, be confined within the limits fixed by the treaty of Versailles. Spring succeeded these desolating military movements of General Wayne; the genial warmth of May and June caused the wild flowers to raise their heads from the war-path, on which they had been crushed by the feet of contending partisans. The Indian derives many of his ideas from the mild teachings of Nature; and, at this time, wherever the eye turned, all its productions inculcated peace. Before the month of July arrived, the savage, with altered feelings, entered on the forest-paths that led to Greenville, where the American chief was seated, surrounded by all the panoply of war, with the emblems of peace intermingled. Wayne now impersonated their own Hiawatha.

Foremost among the tribes who turned their steps to his camp, were the proud and influential Wyandots, who had so long been regarded as wise men and umpires among the tribes of the West. Driven from the St. Lawrence valley, in 1659, by the Iroquois, they had, for a century and a half, held a high position in the West; sustained a part of the time by France, their earliest and most constant friend, and after the conquest of Canada, by the English. They were astute, reflective, and capable of pursuing a steady line of policy, which had been, with some lapses, the stay of the western tribes, who were willing to tread in their footsteps. This tribe was the last to assent to the scheme of Pontiac; and when the confederation was broken up by the British, they adhered to that power with extraordinary devotion.

In this train, also, followed the Delawares, who had been, since the time they first fled from Pennsylvania and crossed the Alleghanies, bitter enemies of the settlers in the West. There also came the Shawnees; the most vengeful and subtile of all the western tribes. Every day witnessed the arrival in the surrounding forests of delegates, decked off with all their peculiar ornaments, of feathers, paint, silver gorgets, trinkets, and medals. The Chippewas, Ottawas, Pottawatamies, Miamies, Weas, Kickapoos, Piankashaws, and Kaskaskias, were all present. The entire official power of the

¹ A public arena, in which prisoners are burnt at the stake, and war-dances held.

Brownston, defeated Major Van Horn, with a force of 200 riflemen, driving him back to Detroit with great loss.¹ On the 9th of August, after Hull had re-crossed Detroit river, Colonel Miller also encountered at Brownston the same force of Indians, led by Tecumseh, and supported by a large body of British regulars, located behind temporary breastworks, whom he gallantly charged with the bayonet, and defeated.² On the 16th of the same month, Detroit was surrendered to an inconsiderable army,³ hastily mustered by General Brock, who officially intimated that the Indians could not be restrained. General Hull observes that "the history of barbarians in the north of Europe does not furnish examples of more greedy violence than these savages have exhibited;"⁴ and thus consoles himself, by a historical truism, for a surrender which is a lasting stigma on the military history of the Union.

Decision and address were alone required for the maintenance of that post. The Indians had neither the disposition, capacity, nor will to contend with the garrison of a strong fortification; and this fort mounted eight brass guns, beside twenty-five pieces of iron ordnance,⁵ and likewise contained four hundred rounds of twenty-four pound shot.⁶

On the 15th of August, the garrison of Chicago, under Captain Heald, was surrounded by Pottawattamies, while on its march to Detroit, along the open shores of Lake Michigan, and all but about fifteen massacred, including the women and children who followed the camp. The stock of stores and baggage was captured.

On the 8th of September, the Wabash Indians invested fort Harrison, then garrisoned by a few men, under command of Captain Zachary Taylor. They killed several persons outside of the fort, and invested it closely for two days. Finding they could not force an entry, they fired one of the blockhouses, the lower part of which contained the provisions of the garrison. Attempts to save it proving unsuccessful, it was burned down, leaving an opening about eighteen feet in width. With great self-possession and cool courage, Captain Taylor caused the breach to be repaired, though subjected to an incessant fire from the enemy, and finally beat them off.

On the 5th of the month, the savages laid siege to Fort Madison, of Missouri, on the Upper Mississippi, commencing their operations by shooting and scalping a soldier near the gate. They then opened a brisk attack with ball and buckshot, killed the cattle in an outer enclosure, fired at the flag-staff, and cut the rope which held the flag, causing it to fall, and also made several bold and dexterous attempts to set the works on fire.

On the 28th of September, a series of severe skirmishes took place on the St. John's river, between the Creeks and Seminoles and a party of 250 Georgia volunteers, in

¹ Official Letters, p. 36.

² Ibid, p. 38.

³ 1060 men. Ibid, p. 59.

⁴ Ibid, p. 48.

⁴ Ibid, p. 42.

⁶ Ibid, p. 59.

⁷ Ibid, p. 84.

^{*} Thirty-seven years afterwards, this officer was elected President of the United States.

^{*} Official Letters, p. 61.

contest, and dispersed. On the 16th of October, General Harrison issued a proclamation, granting an armistice to the Miamies, Pottawattamies, Weas, Eel River Indians, Chippewas, Ottawas, and Wyandots; each of these tribes having delivered into his custody hostages for the faithful performance of their agreement. The same tribes, together with the Kickapoos, had previously sent delegates to Generals M'Arthur and Cass, commanding at Detroit, offering to conclude a peace.

Official Letters, p. 246.

on the bark of which he subsists; the otter, which lives on fish, remains for a longer But the entire species of furred animals, whose skins form the staple of the Indian trade, were greatly diminished, and the vast region of country extending from 38° to 44° north, between the Ohio and the Mississippi rivers, had been rendered useless as a hunting-ground. Another result of the passage of troops through remote parts of the Indian country, was the discovery of tracts of arable land, of great value to the agriculturist; of water-powers, mines, and resources, offering tempting inducements to the mill-wright, manufacturer, and miner. Coal, iron, and lead, were found in abundance, and, subsequently, copper and gold. War, bad seasons, and the depreciation of a very extended and inflated paper currency, with a resulting decline in the prices of all merchantable articles, had alarmed thousands of persons in the Atlantic States, who sought to repair their fortunes, or find a field for the exercise of their ingenuity and talents, by emigrating to the West; so that, by a singular coincidence, when the Indians began to part freely with their exhausted hunting-grounds, by sales to the Government, the emigrant masses clamored for new and ample farms on these ceded tracts, where both they and their children might lay the foundations of happy homes. This was the germ of new States.

We have placed the commencement of this era in the year 1816; which was as early, indeed, as the full cessation of Indian hostilities rendered it safe for the emigrant to enter remote districts. The Creeks had signed the treaty of Fort Jackson as early as August 9, 1814; and they were followed by other tribes, both in the North and South. On the 8th of September, 1815, an important treaty was concluded with the Wyandots, Senecas, Shawnees, Miamies, Chippewas, Ottawas, and Pottawattamies, by which these tribes were restored to all the immunities accorded them by the treaty entered into at Greenville in 1795; and the three latter tribes reinvested with all the territorial rights which they possessed at the outbreak of Tecumseh's war, in 1811.1 Treaties were also concluded during this year with the Kickapoos, Weas, Winnebagoes, Sacs and Foxes, Sioux, Osages, Chickasaws, Choctaws, and other tribes. These treaties were negotiated by commissioners appointed by the United States, who were well acquainted with the territories, character, resources, local history, and feelings of Some of these commissioners had been military commanders, or had occupied high civil stations on the frontiers. No one of them was so celebrated for his knowledge, experience, and standing, as General William Clark, of St. Louis, the companion of the intrepid Lewis in his adventurous journeys to the mouth of the river Columbia, in 1804, and in 1805 and '6. He had succeeded Lewis as governor of the Missouri Territory, in 1806, and had acquired the respect and confidence of the southwestern and western tribes, who were located on the banks of the Mississippi and Mis-He was a man possessed of great sagacity, amenity of manners, and a souri rivers.

Mississippi valley between Prairie du Chien and Rock Island, at the entrance to the river Des Moines. The Winnebagoes were in possession of the Wisconsin and Rock river valleys. The Menomonees were scattered along the Fox river to Buttes des Morts and Winnebago Lake, thence quite to Green Bay, and, with interchanges of location with the Winnebagoes, to Milwaukie on Lake Michigan. The Pottawattamies, Chippewas, and Ottowas, were located at Chicago, as also in northern Illinois and southern Michigan. The Ottowas lived in Grand River valley, as well as on Little Traverse Bay; and the Chippewas on the peninsula and shores of Grand Traverse Bay. An escort of infantry having accompanied this expedition, the flag of the Union was thus displayed in regions where, previously, it had seldom or never been seen.

This expedition had the effect, not only to attract the attention of the Indians to the power and vigilance of the Government, but also to direct popular enterprise to this hitherto unceded part of the Union; the value and importance of which can already be attested by an examination of Upper Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota. An instance of the interest excited in the Indian mind by this visit, occurred at Winnebago Lake. When the party halted on its shores, the geologist broke off several specimens of some novel rocky formations, with a view of determining their character. A very aged Winnebago observing this, said to his companions: "This is remarkable. Our country was long occupied by the French and the English, who were satisfied to trade with us; but no sooner have the Americans come, than they must examine our very rocks. What can they possibly expect to get from them?"

During the progress of this memorable exploration, several instances were observed of the Indian mode of communicating ideas by pictographic inscriptions on scrolls of bark.¹ Statistics of their population and trade were obtained, and accurate knowledge acquired of their manners and customs, feelings, and disposition. One of the peculiar customs observed while in the Dakotah country, was that of offering the first ears of the green corn to the Great Spirit;² of which ceremony the party were, by permission of the chiefs, allowed to be spectators. Plate XV.

In the Chippewa territories, extending from the precincts of Rock Island to the sources of the Mississippi, the ruling power was found to be exercised by certain totemic families, who claimed the right by descent. This right, however, was ascertained to be nugatory when not supported by the popular voice of the clans; which act virtually bestowed upon it all the force of a representative system. The ancient seat of the Chippewas, located at Sault St. Marie, at the lower end of Lake Superior, had for its ruling chief Shingabawassin, a tall, well-made, grave man, who possessed an easy, dignified, and pleasing manner. (Plate XVI.) The Indians residing on the upper shores of the lake were ruled by a chief called Pezhikee, or Buffalo, and Sappa. At Sandy

^{&#}x27; Schoolcraft's Expedition to the Sources of the Mississippi, second edition: Philadelphia, 1855, p. 430.

⁸ Plate XV. ³ Plate XI.

Lake, on the Upper Mississippi, Katawabeda, Babesikundabay, and Guele Plat, were the presiding chiefs. The Mendawakantons, or Dakotahs of the river, acknowledged the government of the younger Wabasha. The Winnebagoes were ruled by De Corrie and Tshoop, the quatre jamb, or "Four Legs," of the French. The Pottawattamies acknowledged the sway of Topinabee, an aged man, who had signed the treaty of peace concluded at Greenville by General Wayne in 1794. At Grand river, presided the Ottowa chief, Nawagizhi, or Noon-Day; at Grand Traverse Bay, Aishquagonabi, or the Feather of Honor; and at the Ottowa towns of L'Arbre Croche, the very old chief, Nishcaudjinine, or the Angry Man, and Pauskooziegun, or the Smoker.

The Indian government being founded on certain established customs and prescriptions, was clearly controlled by popular opinion, which changed with the passage of time and the occurrence of events. Although the totemic sovereignty was hereditary, yet the tribal succession could be set aside at any time when it was thought necessary to reward with the chieftancy bravery on the war-path, great energy of character, talent as a speaker, or skill as a magician; and the tribes were thenceforth ruled by the newly-installed chief.

Treaties were concluded with the Indians at L'Arbre Croche, and at Sault Ste. Marie.2 An incident occurred at the latter which for a time foreboded serious diffi-The negotiations for this treaty were commenced about the middle of June; at which period of the year, the hunting season being ended, the Indians crowd to the towns nearest the frontiers, to enjoy themselves in dancing, feasting, and the celebration of ceremonies. But four or five years having elapsed since the conclusion of the war, there was still a vivid feeling of hostility existing among them towards the Americans. It chanced that, among the large number assembled, was the war-captain who had led the Chippewas into action, and an ambitious chief, called Sassaba, of the reigning totem of the Crane, whose brother had been killed fighting beside Tecumseh. at the battle of the Thames. An attempt was made to deter the party from carrying the American flag through the Chippewa country. Sassaba, having broken up a public council, raised the British flag on a brow of the height where the Indians were encamped, and it was observed that, at the same moment, women and children were precipitately sent from the lodges, across the river, to the Canada shore. Vivid apprehensions were entertained of a hostile encounter; the party grasped their rifles, and stood ready for conflict. General Cass, by his knowledge of the Indian character, his cool self-possession, and decision, disconcerted their plans, and averted the danger. Unarmed, and accompanied only by an interpreter, he ascended the elevated plain on which the Indians were encamped, and, proceeding to the lodge of Sassaba, he pulled down the flag, and addressed the Indians in terms of just reproof for this act of bravado. This rebuke was received without any further demonstration of hostility. On the following day, negotiations were renewed, and the treaty concluded, which recognised the old grant to the French by a cession of territory four miles square.3

³ Ibid., p. 280.

west of the Ohio under the name of Shawnees, Kaskaskias, and Illinois, along the banks of the Mississippi to a point near the entrance of Rock river. There the Chippewas, Ottowas and Pottawattamies, Miamies, and kindred tribes, spread eastwardly and northerly to the shores of Lake Michigan, the Straits of Michilimackinac, the basins of Lake Huron, St. Clair, the Straits of Detroit, the Miami, the Muskingum, and the Wabash. This group of tribes also extended, under the name of Chippewas and Kelistenos, through the straits and river St. Mary, to and around the borders of Lake Superior, and thence, west and northwest, to the sources of the Mississippi. Under the name of Crees, or Kelistenos, they extended their conquests along the line of the Rainy Lake, Lake of the Woods, and through the great Lake Winnepek, to the waters of the Churchill or Missi-neepi [much water] river. They pushed their conquests west of the Suscatchewine to its falls, where, as we perceive from comparisons of language, they acquired the name of Blood Indians, and finally of Black feet, with which name they reached the banks of the Missouri. Under the name of Mushkeags, Gens de Terre, and other nicknames, they extend to the Nelson, and the lower part of Churchill, river, of Hudson's Bay, and thence through the broken and sphagnous regions to the St. Lawrence, and by its northern shores, through the Lake Nepissing, to the great chain of the upper lakes. The whole of New England was covered with tribes of this generic stock. Such a diffusion and dispersion of a group of tribes, has no parallel in North America, and it indicates an original energy of character which is noteworthy. There were not less than twenty degrees of latitude along the north Atlantic, occupied by the Algonquins in their divisions, covering the entire area between the Mississippi river and the Ocean. Within the immense area of Algonquin and Appalachian occupancy, the Iroquois had intruded themselves before the country was discovered. The Iroquois were the Goths of North America. Where the point of their original growth to nationality was, it is difficult to determine, as well as to account how the Indian mind developed that power of confederation and combination, both civil and military, which made them the terror of the Indian tribes of North America. Writers have not been wanting to suggest the existence of a Grecian element in their languages and character.2 Their own traditions (vide Vol. V., p. 631) deduce their origin from the waters of the great Kanawaga, or St. Lawrence. But language discloses the fact that, at the earliest dates, tribes of this stock occupied upper Virginia and North Carolina, under the names of Mohicans and Tuscaroras. subject will be examined in its proper place. However they may have wandered, their

¹ Iroquois. History of their confederacy, Vol. III., p. 181; Vol. IV., p. 244. Iroquois cosmogeny and mythology, Vol. I., p. 316; Vol. II., p. 235; Vol. III., p. 314. Iroquois pictography, Vol. I., p. 429. Languages, Vol. II., p. 482. Biography, Vol. IV., p. 614; Vol. V., p. 509. The Cherokees (Mr. Gailatin's 46th language and VIth family) have distant affinities with this group. Their vernacular name is Tsallakee; they are manifestly the Tallageewi of Delaware tradition.

^{*} Charlevoix.

their decline, and, in some cases, of their utter destruction. These wars, which had no limits to their fury, and were waged without any ostensible object, began before America was discovered, and continued, at fitful intervals, throughout every period of aboriginal history. They have, in fact, exercised a more baneful influence on the prosperity of the Indian race, than any or all other causes combined, with the single exception of their passionate craving for ardent spirits. Efforts were frequently made to put a stop to these intestine wars, and as frequently defeated; but after the close of the war of 1812 they were again vigorously resumed. Mr. Monroe made strenuous efforts to enforce this policy throughout the entire eight years of his administration. The several expeditions of Long, Cass, and Schoolcraft, to the sources of the Mississippi, to the mouth of the Yellow Stone, to the sources of the Arkansas and Red rivers, to those of other principal streams, and to the central portions of the Mississippi valley, in 1820, '21, and '22, had promoted this purpose, by accumulating accurate geographical statistics of the Indian territory, its inhabitants, and its resources. the venerable Dr. Jedediah Morse to the lake tribes, in 1820, to learn their dispositions, feelings, and social and moral condition, had the same tendency.\(^{\text{This period wit-}}\) nessed a practical renewal of the explorations originated by Mr. Jefferson in 1804. A more intimate acquaintance with the Indians afforded that knowledge of their peculiar habits which was necessary to their proper management, and to induce them to abandon their hunter mode of life, and adopt the more elevating pursuits of civilization.

As internal tribal wars were continually distracting the Indians, one tribe trespassing on the lands of another, and as the civilized population was, at the same time, pressing into the ceded districts, it was thought by the Government that one of the most practical methods of allaying their territorial disputes would be to establish definite boundary-lines between their possessions; a method of settling their difficulties which had never occurred to the Indians.

A series of conventions held with the Indian chiefs of the western and north-western tribes, marked the early part of Mr. Adams' administration; the first, and most important of which assembled at Prairie du Chien, on the Upper Mississippi, during the summer of 1825, under the auspices of General William Clark, the general superintendent at St. Louis, and of Governor Lewis Cass, of Michigan, ex officio superintendent of the northern Department. This convention was attended by the Mendawacanton and Yanton Dakotahs, or Sioux, of the St. Peter's and the Plains, the Chippewas and Pillagers, of the sources of the Mississippi, and the Sacs, Foxes, Iowas, Winnebagoes, Menomonees, Chippewas, Ottowas, and Pottawattamies, of the Lakes and the Illinois river. Maps, drawn on birch bark, giving the outlines of their hunting-grounds, were exhibited by the several tribes, and, after a full discussion with each of their respective agents, a treaty of peace and limitation was signed by them, August

¹ Morse's Report to the Secretary of War, 1 vol. 8vo., 400 pp.: New Haven, S. Converse, 1822.

The Indian, although slow to investigate and decide, began to regard the plan with favor; and the better he understood it, the more did he approve of it. From this period, increased activity and efficiency was imparted to the colonization project.

April 4, 1832, the Creeks entered into a treaty with the Secretary of War, by which they ceded all their lands east of the Mississippi, to the United States Government, in consideration for a grant of 7,000,000 acres in the Indian territory, west of that river, to which they agreed to remove at the earliest practicable period.

At Payne's Landing, on the Oclawaha river, May 9, 1832, the Seminoles ceded all their lands in Florida, and agreed to migrate to the country of the Creeks, west of the Mississippi, there to reunite themselves with this cognate tribe. This treaty provided for the immediate payment of \$15,000 in cash, and the sum of \$7000 was agreed to be paid as a reimbursement to owners of fugitive slaves. This, and other features of the treaty, the Seminoles did not, on reflection, deem satisfactory; and it has been referred to as one of the original causes of the Florida war.

October 11, 1832, the Appalachicolas renewed a prior agreement to remove to the west of the Mississippi, and to surrender the tract on which they lived, at the mouth of the Appalachicola river.³ The Chickasaws, finding themselves surrounded by adverse circumstances, followed these examples by ceding, October 20, 1832, their entire territories east of the Mississippi river. This convention, concluded at, and known as the treaty of, Pontitock Creek, is remarkable for the introduction of a stipulation of a new character. The Chickasaws direct that the lands ceded be subdivided and sold for their benefit in the Land Office of the United States, which provision manifests more reflection and forecast than the tribes have generally evinced, and, in effect, has secured their future prosperity and independence.⁴

October 24, 1832, the Kickapoos, by the treaty of Castor Hill, in Missouri, acceded to the plan of removal. On the 26th of October, the Pottawattanies ceded their lands in Indiana, taking in payment annuities in money, and agreed to accept a location in the Indian territory, west of the Mississippi. On the 26th of the same month, the Shawnees and Delawares, near Cape Girardeau, ceded their old Spanish location in that quarter, with the view of removing west, and the same day the Piankashaws and Peorias also accepted a location in that region. On the 29th, the Weas gave their assent to the project. On the same day the Senecas and Shawnees, of the Neosho, relinquished the title to their lands, the more perfectly to accommodate themselves to the plan.

Without these details it is impossible to form an adequate idea of the class of duties which originated from this scheme of colonization. The labor was incessant, and

¹ U. S. Treaties, p. 497.

^{*} Ibid., p. 500.

^{*} Ibid., p. 512.

⁴ Ibid., p. 513.

⁶ Ibid., p. 532.

[•] Ibid., p. 539.

⁷ Ibid., p. 547.

^{*} Ibid., p. 556.

Ibid., p. 558.

Mississippi. The search was pursued with the aid of an Indian guide, up falls, across lakes, around precipices, through defiles, over drifts, and through winding channels, for three days. The result of this toilsome journey was the arrival of the party at Itasca lake, its true source.

The information obtained in this journey demonstrated that the Chippewas and Sioux, whatever sympathies they had with Black Hawk and his scheme, were not committed to his project by any overt participation in it. The Indians were vaccinated, as directed by an act of Congress, and their numbers definitely ascertained. While on a visit to the large band at Leech Lake, their leading chief, Guelle Plat, exhibited to the agent several British medals, which were smeared with vermilion, the symbol of blood; but it appeared to be done rather in a spirit of boastful self-importance, than as a threat of alliance with Black Hawk. Information obtained in these reconnoissances implicated the Winnebagoes, Iowas, Kickapoos, Pottawattamies, and some Missouri bands.² Meantime, while this expedition was pursuing its explorations, the Sac chief had commenced the war, and been driven by Generals Atkinson and Dodge to the mouth of the Bad Axe river, between the Falls of St. Anthony and Prairie du Chien. Without being apprized of the impending peril, the expedition eluded the danger, after ascending the river to the influx of the St. Croix, by passing up that river into the waters of Lake Superior.

¹ Expedition to Itasca Lake: Harper & Brothers, New York, 1834.

² Ibid.

CHAPTER VII.

PROMINENT TREATY STIPULATIONS WITH THE EMIGRANT AND INDIGENOUS TRIBES, TO PROMOTE THEIR CONCENTRATION WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI.

The year 1835 was distinguished by several treaties of an important 1835. character. Hitherto the inchoate confederacy of the Pottawattamies, A. Jackson, Chippewas and Ottowas of northern Illinois, had retained its ancient position in the vicinity of Chicago, at the head of Lake Michigan. President. On the 26th of September, 1833, they ceded to the United States their lands on the western shores of that lake, in exchange for a tract comprising 5,000,000 acres in the West, in consideration of very large annuities, to be paid in coin and its equivalents. It was stipulated that \$150,000 should be appropriated to the purchase of goods and provisions; \$100,000 to satisfy the claims of sundry individuals to certain reservations; \$150,000 to liquidate the claims of debtors against the tribes, agreeably to a schedule annexed; \$280,000 to the payment of annuities of \$14,000 per annum, for twenty years; \$150,000 for the erection of mills, farm-houses, shops, and the supply of agricultural implements and stock, and for the support of such artisans, smiths, and other mechanics, as were necessary to the inauguration of their colonial existence in the West; and \$70,000 for educational purposes. This treaty encountered numerous objections in the Senate, and was not ratified until the 21st of February, 1835, and then only with certain exceptions.

The principle of acknowledging the individual debts of the hunter tribes as national obligations, had been previously recognised in a treaty with the Quapaws, concluded May 13, 1833, but the amount appropriated for that object in the Chicago treaty, and the extensive personal schedules accompanying it, excited remark in the Senate, and induced that body to question the propriety of nationalizing the debts of the tribes. The experience of the Senate also made them averse to granting large reservations in lands to the tribes, as well as to their blood-relations, especial local friends and habitual benefactors, out of the tracts ceded; since it was found that such reservations, being, in a few years, surrounded by a civilized population, acquired such a value as to render their purchase again necessary for the purposes of agriculture. General Jackson, whose experience in Indian affairs had been acquired by personal

among the other savage tribes which fully verified the axiom, that in union there is strength. Nothing analogous to this organization existed among the Algonquins, the New England tribes, or the Illinois. These had no public council, or general convocation, where important questions relative to their political affairs were discussed. The Dakotah tribe is also composed of discordant materials; there being no controlling organization for the public welfare, each tribe being the sole and independent judge of what it considers right and politic.

The Sacs and Foxes coalesced on a firmer basis, social, it is true, but so closely united by the ties of language, intermarriage, customs, and by local influences, that they have preserved the co-tribal relation.

Very similar, and only weakened by their dispersion over the wide country they occupy, is the coalescence, or social league, existing between the Chippewas, Ottowas, and Pottawattamies.

CHAPTER III.

EMIGRATION OF THE TREATY PARTY OF THE CHEROKEES, THE CREEKS OF GEORGIA, AND THE CHICKASAWS.

1837. M. VAN BUREN, PRESIDENT. DURING the year 1837, the removal of the Indian tribes, and the negotiations with them for that purpose, kept pace with the progress made during previous years. It was marked by the migration of separate colonies from the Ridgeite Cherokees, the Creeks of Georgia, and the Choctaws and Chickasaws in the south. From the

northern section of the Union, emigrant parties of the Pottawattamies and Ottawas departed for the West. There were still remaining, in this region, the Wyandots of Ohio; the Menomonees, Stockbridges, Munsees, and Oneidas, of Wisconsin; the Iroquois, of New York; the Miamies, of Indiana; and the Chippewas, of Lake Superior.

By the terms of the treaty negotiated by General Scott, September 15th, 1832, immediately succeeding the close of the Sac war, the Winnebagoes ceded their lands, lying east of the Mississippi, in the State of Wisconsin, and accepted a location west of that river, on a tract designated in the treaty as "the Neutral Ground;" a fine district of country, abounding in game, and possessing a very fertile soil, situated between the territory of the Sioux and that of the Sacs and Foxes. As Wisconsin filled up with a white population, and the position of the Winnebagoes, as a hunter tribe, became more and more inconvenient, they were urged by the local authorities to remove to the Neutral Ground, which they hesitated to do, from a dread of being embroiled in the fierce and sanguinary wars constantly raging between the Sacs and Foxes and the Sioux. Strenuous exertions were made by the Government to quell these hostilities, and the removal of the Winnebagoes was finally effected during the year 1837. A treaty was concluded with the Saganaw Chippewas, of Michigan, on the 20th of December of this year, by which the tribe ceded their reservations in that State, and agreed, after a residence of five years on a tract designated, to remove to the west of the Mississippi.

In 1834, the Miamies had ceded their lands on the Wabash, for a heavy consideration, and agreed to remove west; but this treaty, which was communicated by the President to the Senate, for their approval, was not, owing to certain modifications requiring the

1837 Removal

CHAPTER VI.

TRANSACTIONS DURING THE YEAR, WITH THE MINOR TRIBES.

THE removal of the Cherokees in a peaceful and conciliatory manner produced a favorable effect, although the other events of 1838.the year were of equal interest to the public mind. Positions M. VAN BUREN, requiring energy of action were taken by several tribes. The PRESIDENT. Pottawattamies of Indiana ceded their lands in 1833, and agreed to remove west; Indiana and the adjoining State of Illinois having filled up very rapidly with settlers on their northern borders; the rich prairies, and fine commercial marts and outlets, presenting great attractions to an enterprising people. This tribe, being the recipient of large annuities, was counselled by the traders and other interested persons 1 to remain where they were, that the distribution of these sums might be made in the country. The emigrant agent, finding his operations impeded, and fearing an outbreak, and consequent bloodshed, called on the Governor of Indiana for aid, who authorized General John Tipton to raise 100 volunteers, to assist the agent in the removal of the This duty was promptly performed, and, from the report of that officer, 2 859 Pottawattamies were delivered to the emigrant agent on the Illinois, on the 18th of September; these were sent west, escorted by dragoons to preserve order, and safely conveyed to their location; every attention being paid to their health, comfort, and convenience. Such as were over-fatigued with the rapidity of the marches, and were sickly, or invalids, were allowed to ride the horses of the dragoons, while the men walked.3

There were removed, during this year, 4106 Creeks, chiefly comprising the families of the warriors of this tribe who had been engaged in the Florida war; 177 Choctaws, 4600 Chickasaws, 151 Chippewas, and 1651 Appalachicolas and Florida Indians, making an aggregate of 29,459. The Winnebago Indians, of Wisconsin, evinced great tardiness and unwillingness to leave the country. The isolated tribes in the settlements became entangled with associations which it is difficult for a people of so little decision of character to abandon. This tribe, by a treaty made at Washington, on the 28th

¹ Annual Report of Comm. of Indian Affairs, 1838, p. 31.

² Ibid., p. 30.

within the States, to another, however remote, also within their limits, has uniformly proved to be a failure. The experience of the Stockbridges, Munsees, and segregated Delawares was now added, to prove the evil results arising from this policy. Such removed tribes and bands were speedily surrounded by a white population, with whom they did not coalesce, and naturally wasted away under the influence of adverse manners and customs.

The same attempt to remove a tribe from one State to another was made with the Winnebagoes. Having been implicated in the Sauk war, they agreed in 1832, at Rock island, where the American army was then encamped, to leave the east banks of the Mississippi, abandoning their favorite Rock river, Wisconsin, and Fox river valleys, and remove to a position west of the Mississippi, denominated the Neutral Ground. For them, however, it was not "neutral ground." It was, in fact, the war ground of the Sacs and Foxes and Sioux; and they had, under the influence of the presence of a military force, agreed to a proposition, which they had not the ability, and were unwilling, to perform. Though ethnologically of the Sioux stock, their affinity was not to be relied on; they possessed a nationality of their own, and could not, after ages of separation, take shelter under the Sioux flag. The plan of the neutral ground was a benevolent theory, which it was hoped and believed would work well, but it eventually proved to be an utter fallacy. It had, however, strong advocates, being favored by many persons who did not wish to see the Winnebagoes removed, with their large means and annuities, beyond the reach of a peripatetic pedlar's footsteps, or to lose sight of the distribution of their annual per capita dollars.

In 1837 the Winnebagoes renewed by treaty their engagement to remove to the Neutral Ground, in Iowa, within eight months after the ratification of that instrument. The treaty was not ratified until June, 1838, which would limit the period for their removal to February, 1839. They still lingered in the valleys of their ancient home, until the matter of their removal was placed in the hands of General Atkinson. When they discovered that the United States were in earnest, the mass of them removed across the Mississippi without causing much difficulty; but, though still urged to proceed to the Neutral Ground, they encamped on the western margin of the river, where they were allowed to remain until the following year. Meantime they were afflicted by considerable sickness, and surrounded by whiskey shops, together with every temptation that Indians, possessing heavy annuities, are sure to encounter. Their agent established his buildings and shops on the Neutral Ground, where the tribe was eventually induced to settle, by the announcement that there only would they be paid their annuities. It will be seen in the sequel, that in a few years it became necessary to remove the Winnebagoes from the limits of Iowa.

A mistake of a similar kind was made with the united Chippewas, Ottowas, and Pottawattamies, who ceded their lands in Illinois by the treaty concluded at Chicago in 1833. A part of the consideration named in it was the grant of 5,000,000 acres

CONSUMMATION OF THE POLICY OF REMOVAL.

of land in the West; in accordance with which they were placed on a tongue of land situate between the western boundary of the State of Missouri and the Missouri river. The progress of the settlements in Missouri made this tract of land so essentially a geographical part of that State, and so necessary to its agricultural and commercial development, that Congress annexed it thereto; which act rendered it imperative for the Government to provide these Indians with the stipulated 5,000,000 acres west of the Missouri river.

Other bands of Pottawattamies, residing in Indiana, who had ceded their possessions in that quarter, were removed during this year, under the immediate surveillance of General Brady. There were also some accessions of the Seminoles from Florida, and of fragments of the segregated bands of the Black river and Swan creek Chippewas, of Michigan. The whole number of Indians removed in 1840 was 5671. The Cherokee difficulties had, this year, been so far compromised between the two contending parties, that Mr. Poinsett, the Secretary of War, directed the annuities to be paid.

506

¹ Annual Indian Report, 1840, p. 29

¹ Ibid., p. 51.

Seminoles, the Choctaws and Chickasaws, and the Cherokees. Of the widely diffused generic stock of the Algonquins, in the North, there have been transferred, the Delawares, Shawnees, southern Chippewas and Ottowas, Pottawattamies, Miamies, Weas, Piankashaws, Peorias, Kaskaskias, Mohigans, or Stockbridges, Munsees, and the Sacs and Foxes of Iowa and Missouri. The tribes of the Iroquois lineage, and speaking that language, which have migrated, comprise the Wyandots, Senecas, the mixed Senecas and Shawnees, and portions of the Cayugas; and of the Dakotah stock, the Quappas. These twenty-four tribes have been the objects of philanthropic solicitude for two centuries, during which period, they have received instruction in arts and morals, industry and manners. The effort has been continuous, from the earliest period of British colonial history, having been originated in 1644, by the apostolic labors of John Eliot, acting under the auspices of the London Society for the Propagation of the Gospel; and the new impetus which the work received from Edwards and Brainard has been continued to the present time.

All the means for the dissemination of knowledge, which the Indians possessed while they resided east of the Mississippi river, were transferred with them to the West. Their annuities in coin and kind were paid in the West, and their tutors in letters, mechanics, and agriculture accompanied them thither. Not only was there no diminution of the care or interest previously manifested for their welfare by the Government, by benevolent societies, and by individuals, but, on the contrary, they received increased attention, and were more amply provided with means. Every candid mind must admit that the results of their removal have been, in every respect, beneficial. It had been apprehended that the removal of the tribes to the wilderness, after having received instruction and made considerable improvement, would be attended with adverse results; that they would again resort to the chase to obtain the means of subsistence; and that, by contact with the wild, indigenous tribes of the prairies, they would acquire the manners and contract the vices of barbarism. This view appeared more plausible than substantial, and the apprehension expressed proved to be unfounded. the tribes who had acquired industrious habits, and had for years practised them in the East, did not flag in their endeavors after their removal to the West. The territory is well adapted to the raising of cattle, hogs, sheep, and horses; the natural meadows, or prairies, spontaneously furnishing the most luxuriant pasturage. The convenience of dwelling-houses, out-houses, and fences having become necessary to the tribes, they did not attempt the experiment of living without them; and education became more important to them when they had business to transact, accounts to keep, and correspondents to answer. The remark of Apaumet, previously quoted, was no longer applicable, when the value and utility of knowledge was practically demonstrated.

Their condition may be assimilated to that of a valetudinarian on the banks of a

In contrast to this exhibit may be placed the condition of the tribes east of the Mississippi, prior to their removal, which had been, from the earliest dates, adverse to every improvement. In 1607 and 1620 they were residing on their ancient locations, which they occupied long after the settlement of the European colonies. But they made no permanent advance; they appeared to be doomed to sink lower and still lower in the industrial scale. Each succeeding century but added its adverse testimony to that of the preceding. Not being able to withstand the shock of civilization, many of the tribes became extinct. South of the Chesapeake the Indian tribes were exterminated by their vices within one century. North of this geographical point there were still in existence at the time of removal, some of the leading and most vigorous branches of the great Algonquin and Iroquois stocks. Some of these yet occupied portions of the very territories upon which they had been first found. They had, to some extent, resisted the flood of sensual destructive agents, which had swept off so many of their brethren. Others had, at an early day, commenced their migration to the West, always, however, fleeing further into the wilderness, just in advance of the enlarging circle of civilization. As the settlements advanced, their policy was to make new cessions, and further removes, adapting themselves to the pressure, until the land they held finally passed from their possession.

At the time when their systematic removal was commenced by the Government, there still remained, within the States east of the line of the Mississippi and Missouri, 110,349 souls. At the close of the year 1836, 45,690 of this number, comprising portions of nineteen tribes, had been transferred to the West. At this time, there had been established for these tribes, in their new locations, 51 schools, at which 2221 pupils were instructed. In addition to this, 156 pupils, of an advanced grade, were instructed at the Choctaw Academy, in Kentucky, and four of the graduates were studying the legal profession in New York, Vermont, and elsewhere.

In 1855, the four southern, or Appalachian tribes, namely, the Cherokees, Choctaws, Chickasaws, and Creeks, including the Seminoles, had an aggregate population of 62,176. The twenty small tribes and tribal bands, located in the Territory of Kansas, numbered 13,481, making a total aggregate population of 75,657. These tribes, protected on the west by a line of military posts, stretching from the Red River to the Nebraska, in a genial climate, on a fertile soil, and possessing agricultural habits, could not, it would seem, in all America, have been located in a territory more favorable to their advance in every element of civilization.

To determine the degree in which the several tribes, removed from the area of the old States, have availed themselves of these advantages, it will be necessary to refer to official records, and to details drawn from official reports and documents, for statements of their actual condition.

 \odot

¹ Vol. V., p. 480.

² Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, for 1836, p. 41.

³ Ibid., p. 43.

⁴ Vol. V., p. 498.

⁴ Vol. V., p. 495.

"The Planes.—The four principal chiefs, with a number of their respective bands, have removed to their new homes on the Loup fork of the Platte; and although their farming operations commenced at a rather late period of the year, they will still succeed in raising a tolerable crop. There is still some little disposition, on the part of a portion of the tribes, to remain at their old villages; but this will shortly wear away, and, as the chiefs have requested to have their future annuity payments made at their new homes, I hope, in the course of the next year, to see the greater part of the four bands settled there in peace and comfort. The school, considering the short time it has been in operation, promises well, and I have no doubt will, in a little time, be in a very flourishing condition. The farmers have been indefatigable in their exertions, and, taking into account the short time that has elapsed since they entered upon their duties, have performed a large amount of labor. The time seems now to have arrived when the stock cattle, due under the treaty of 1833, could be advantageously given to these Indians.

"The Pawnees generally evince a peaceable and friendly disposition. They have an unsettled difficulty with the Ottoes, growing out of murders heretofore committed by the latter on some of their people, which I shall take the earliest opportunity to have settled."

Kaskaskias, Weas, Piankashaws, Ottowas and Chippewas, west, and Pottawattamies.— These tribes constitute the charge of a separate agency in Kanzas. The agent reports their numbers at 200 Kaskaskias and Peorias, 100 Piankashaws, 200 Weas, 300 Ottowas, 50 expatriated Chippewas, and 2000 Pottawattamies. The agency of these tribes is located about forty miles south of Westport, in the State of Missouri. The agent says:

"These tribes have made but little change in their condition since former reports. They own some cattle and hogs, work-oxen, farming utensils, &c., and depend entirely on agricultural pursuits for a subsistence; and, if it was not for the ruinous practice pursued by those lawless individuals who are settled immediately on the line of the State of Missouri, and, in violation of the State laws (which are very severe), furnish them with whiskey, I am of opinion their improvement would be rapid.

"The Ottowas are still improving in agricultural pursuits; they may be said to have entirely abandoned the chase; all of them live in good, comfortable log-cabins; have fields enclosed with rail-fences, and own domestic animals. They have erected a good horse-mill out of their annuity, and many of them are making preparations for sowing wheat; and ere long, it is to be hoped, they will raise grain enough to supply themselves with flour and meal for their own consumption. The Chippewas are a small band, and are improving in their condition; the Pottawattamies, as a tribe, are very much improved. There are some of the bands that are about stationary, while others have made rapid improvement in their condition. The settlers on Sugar creek are notorious for sobriety and industry; they nearly all live in good, comfortable log-cabins,

have fields fenced with rails, and well cultivated, and have plowed and fenced a large quantity of prairie-ground the present season; while in the other settlements, the Indians have indulged in drunkenness, and idleness followed as a necessary consequence; which has thrown them behind the rest of their tribe, and many of their neighbors.

"The blacksmiths of the Pottawattamies, who are all the mechanics that are attached to this agency, have been appropriately employed at their respective duties the past year, in repairing all necessary work brought to the shops by the Indians, and manufacturing farming utensils, &c., for them. All the tribes within this subagency sustain a friendly relation to all other tribes of their acquaintance. And I am happy to state that general health has prevailed during the two past years."

The Iowas.—This tribe is located on the waters of the Namaha, a tributary of the Missouri, and their principal village is situated one mile above the mouth of the Great Namaha. Ten dwelling-houses have been erected by the Government, at a cost of \$3000. The remaining houses, which, together, accommodate half the nation, have been built by the Iowas themselves. The report of the agent states,

"This nation is much given to intemperance, and while under the influence of liquor they act very ill toward each other, as well as to the whites; two of the best men in the nation have been killed in their bacchanalian rows in the last twelvemonth; one of them was killed on last Sunday night. It is utterly impossible for your agents to prevent the Indians from drinking at all times; I can keep the whites on their own side of the river with their whiskey, but it is easy for the Indians at any time to cross the river and obtain in exchange for their guns, horses, traps, blankets, or indeed anything, any quantity of liquor they may want.

"This tribe has a farmer, Francis Irvin, with whose help, and the labor of the squaws, they have raised a great abundance of corn (nearly 15,000 bushels), also, pumpkins, squashes, Irish potatoes, &c., &c. There are twelve or thirteen men among them who labor with their squaws during the cropping season.

"I most respectfully beg leave to speak of the missionary establishment at this place. I can truly aver that it is under the superintendence of as devoutly pious individuals as I have ever known, having nothing to prompt them to action but a sincere desire to do good to the red man of the forest. This establishment is under the control of the Presbyterian Board of Missions. If the Government would give a few thousand dollars in aid of education at this point, my opinion is, much good would be effected. I mean this: if there was a sufficient fund to establish a manual-labor school among them, I have no doubt it would effect more than anything which could be done for the civilization of these unfortunate people; the Iowas are not averse to having their children educated and instructed in the ways of the whites, but are opposed to sending their children abroad to be educated. Many of them have urged on me to have a manual-labor school, like unto the Shawnee school within Major Cummins' agency,

avoided as members of a peculiar caste, and seek in vain for employment and encouragement. If they return to their country, their acquirements are useless, they being there neither understood nor valued.

The following review, by Colonel D. D. Mitchell, late superintendent at St. Louis, of both the tribes who emigrated to Kanzas, and of the wild nomadic tribes in the Missouri valley, derives additional importance from the long experience of that gentleman in the hazardous scenes of frontier life, during peace and war, and his familiar acquaintance with the Indian character; it is this fact that gives peculiar weight to his suggestions:

"Transferred Tribes.—The condition of these Indians has been materially improved within the last few months, and could they consider themselves as being permanently located at their present homes, no tribe on the western frontier would advance more rapidly in all the useful arts of civilized life. But, looking upon themselves as the mere tenants at will of the Government, they of course could feel little or no interest in the improvement or preservation of their houses and farms. Iowa must ere long become a State; and, among the first acts of State sovereignty, she will soon extend her jurisdiction over all Indians residing within her limits. The threatening difficulties which have already grown out of such a state of things, should admonish the Government to guard against it for the future.

"The large body of fine land now owned, and partly occupied, by the Pottawattamies of the Council Bluffs, I am induced to believe could be purchased without much difficulty, and at a fair price, giving other lands in part payment. Lands such as those Indians would be glad to settle upon could be easily obtained on the south side of the river. As they must ultimately be removed, everything is to be gained by both parties, in having it done immediately.

"During the present year much has been done by the Department to better the condition of the Indians, both morally and physically. The proposition which was made, and unanimously agreed to, providing for the payment (out of their annuities) for all thefts or depredations committed, either among themselves or against the neighboring tribes, speaks well for the innate honesty of the Indians, and its operation up to this time goes far to show that its effects will be most salutary. The Indians, however, contend, with great force of reasoning, that this excellent regulation should be made equally binding upon their white neighbors; and here it may be proper to remark, that the greatest difficulties with which the agents, teachers, and missionaries have to contend, in their laudable efforts to cultivate the minds of the Indians, arises from the presence of crowds, and daily increasing crowds, of depraved white men, who have taken up their abodes in the Indian country. This worse than savage population is

^{&#}x27; This was written previous to the admission of Iowa.

^{*} This has been done. The Pottawattamie territory has been annexed to Missouri, and this tribe provided with a location west.

TABLE I. (CONTINUED.)													
o.	Names.	1817.	1849.	1849.	1850.	1851.	1852.	1553.	1854.	1\$65.	1856.	1557. Deduced standard of the decade.	Remarks.
- 2.	NEZ PERCES			1,500				1,700				1,600	Oregon, Tables XVII, and XVIII, Stevens, Lane.
	NIENAS					,	******	*******			*******		Inserted under under the name of Comanches. Vol. IV., Letter M. p. 607.
	NORTH CAROLINA CHEROKEES			* ******	710	********	*******	*	7104			710 47	Remains of Virginia tribes.
.	Nottowas	472		*******	* 500		*********	*******	*******		450	875	Tables XI, and XXXIII. Upper Missouri. Of the Sioux stock.
	OGELLALAS			700	1,500		*******	530				635	Tables XVII, and XVIII. Washington Territory.
	OKINAGANS	1.000	********		2,000	********	10000000	********				1,500	Table XXII.
	OMAHAWS	1,000 157		*******	2,000		********	*********		249	********	249	Table XXII.
	ONEIDAS OF GREEN BAY	722					*******			978		978	Table XXII.
	ONONDAGAS	368					*******	47.2	.,,	349		407	Table XXXIV.
	OREGON INDIANS	í		23,073			********			*		11,509	Table XVIII. Inserted, chiefly, under tribal names.
	Osages	6,000			4,561	********	********		4,941	*******	********	4,500	Vol. IV., Lettor II, 590. Vernacular name, Washbasha.
	Отоев		600	900	500	·····	********	*********	********	3.000	********	750	Table IX.
. !	OTTOWAS	1,500			2,242		********	,		1,260		1,607 379	Reported in 1825. Vol. I., p. 583.
, [PASSAMAQUODDIES		*******		********	********	********			4.0008		4,000	Nebraska Territory.
	PAWNERS	17,000			*******	48		********	********	4,000	,,,,,,,,,,	48	Table XXVIII. New Mexico Pueblos.
	PEJODQUE PUEBLO		********			40	********	*******	********		*******	297	Reported in 1825. Vol. III., p. 583.
	PENORSCOTS	297	*******				********	*******				******	Included in Commuches.
	PENOITIEARA				150	*******		******	******	74		112	Table XXII.
	PIANKASHAWS	*********	*******	,,,,,,,,,	200			********		70		135	Table XXII.
	PICARIS	250	********			222			*******			236	Table XXVIII. New Mexico Pueblos.
	PIEGANS	30,0004						*******					Included under Blackfeet.
5. I	Poncas	1,000		800	700		********	**,		0.0-1	*********	800	Table XII. Table XXII. Vols. I, and III.
5. /	POTTAWATTAMIES	3,000			3,200	******	********		********	3,871	********	3,083 /	Table XXVIII. The reclaimed bands consist of twenty-two Push
	PUEBLO INDIANS OF NEW MEXICO				7,867			****	*********			·······{	who are inserted under their respective names. Vol. III., p. 630
3. Î	QUALLIAMISH		*********	*******	560		********	*******			*********	560 357	Includes Picanipalish and Sinnamish. Oregon and Washington. Vol. IV., Letter H., p. 599.
	QUAPPAS		********		400	,	*********	********	314		********		French term for Fox tribe, which see,
).	REYNARDS				********	********	********				*******		Table XII. Inserted as Arickarees.
l.	RICAREES; REES	1,800	********				1.190	********		********	******	1,190	Table XXIX.
	SACRAMENTO VALLEY INDIANS			320	,,,,,,,,,		1,150	*******				320	Table XVIII. Flatheads.
	SALISH				2.56	568		********				568	Table XXVIII.
	SAN JUAN	*******	********		3505	279	***********	********				279	6 6 ' u u
5. 5.	SAN ILDEFONSO	********	*******	*******	250*	139			,	********		139	66 66 66 66
î.	SANDIA		********		400	241			********		*********	241	6 6
	SANTA ANA.		********		300€	399		*******	********	*******	****,	399 411	11 11
	SAN FELIPE	*******	1,,,,,,,,	******	275	411		*******	*******			606	
)	SANTA DOMINGA		~		750€	666	*******	********	41114				A generic for Flatheads. Oregon.
	SASITKA	********	•				••••••	*********		2.500		2,500	Table XXII. Vol. I., p. 524. Of the Creek family.
i. [SIMINOLES	811	*******		766		*******	757			******	2,500 778	Table XXXIV. Vol. I., p. 441.
	SENECAS OF ALLEGUANY	30					********				*******	30	44 14
	SENECAS OF BUFFALO	1.261						1,173				1,173	ι.
	SENECAS OF CATTARAGES	576	********					(4)1	*********			561	G G G G T I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
.	Senior son round and a				500		********		*******		********	590	Table XVIII. Oregon Territory, in 1859. Vol. L. p. 521.
1	SHAWNEES			,,,,,,,,,,	1,600	}	******		********	850 160		1,225 160	Table XXII. Stawames, Oshawames, Oldestimate, Yol. L. p. Table IV. New York census of 1855. Suffick Co., Long Island, N
1	SHINECOCKS	260					********	**********		100		- /	Table XIII. Excluding Bonacks. This is the generic family of
	Shoshonees			2,000	1,700					•		1,550	Rocky meantains. Vol. I., p. 521
i.	SKAGETS				,500					.,	*******	\$00 ` \$70	Table XVIB.
2.	SKEYWHAMISH	01.0		350	15,560			********		27,603		21.615	Table XXII. Dakotah stock, Vide also Vel. I., p. 498.
3.		$21,600^{s}$			10,550				**********	25 1 m (c)		350	Table IV.
ł.	SINNAMISH									*******	********		Included in Sieux.
<u>5. </u>	Sissitons									·'		71,667	
	Total			,,,,,,,,			*******				********	4.1.57.7.4	

VI. [CONTINUED.]

exclusively by the chase and the fisheries; for the last they resort to Green Bay, and the rivers falling into it, where they take at all seasons of the year, but especially in winter, large quantities (beyond their own consumption) of trout and sturgeon. When the Menomonics shall leave the shores of Green Bay, the sturgeon fisheries will cease — none but the Indians being able to endure the cold and fatigue of taking them.

Some three hundred of the Menomonies are Christians and farmers: the number is increasing, and the tribe will ere long become civilized, and abandon the chase. On a late visit to their village, I counted sixty-two log houses, erected by themselves, most of them comfortably finished and occupied. They have cleared up from the heavy timbered lands small fields, which are well fenced, and fine crops of corn and potatoes occupy every foot of ground: they will raise enough at lake Pah-way-hi-kun this year for their subsistence. The teams, farming utensils, &c., supplied them by the government, are in good order and highly prized: the quantity, annually, should be increased.

TABLE VII.

INDIANS OF MICHIGAN, 1853.

[H. C. GILBERT.]

I.—CHIPPEWAS OF LAKE SUPERIOR.

Indians	$\frac{1,659}{482}$
tal	4,940
II.—MICHIGAN INDIANS.	
was and Chippewas	. 1,340 . 138 . 236
tal	6,911
ling in Michigan	. 3,210
ling in Michigan	. 7

TABLE VIII.

INDIANS IN THE OSAGE AGENCY, IN 1846-47.

[Alfred J. Vaughn.1]

Pottawatami	es of the Prairie	496
Do.	of the Wabash	735
Do.	of the Saint Joseph	710
Pott	awatamics, total	1941
Ottowas		284
Chippewas		27
Piankeshaw	8	101
		147
	Kaskaskias, estimated at	130
Tota	1	2630 souls.

TABLE IX.

OTTOES, OMAHAS, AND PAWNEES, 1849.

[J. E. Burrows.²]

Ottoes	
 Omahas	
	6500

The Pawnees, since their great loss by cholera in 1828, number about 4500.

The Ottoes seem to gradually decrease, while the Omahas increase.

The Omahas arrived about the 10th ultimo from their summer hunts, having secured a sufficiency of meat and skins to do them until the approaching winter. On their return home they encountered a war party of Indians, supposed to be composed of Sioux and Poncas, with which they had an engagement of about four hours. The Omahas, having a large quantity of meat, besides being apprised of their enemy's intentions the day before, succeeded in throwing up such breastworks with it as made them amply secure before attacked by their enemies. After the loss of four or five men, together with some forty horses, they drove the enemy back, and became the victors of the field.

The Sioux and Poncas, it is supposed, had eight or nine men killed, and some ten or twelve wounded. Had the Omahas been met on the open prairie without any notice of the approach of the enemy, and without the means of fortifying themselves, they would, from the superior number of their opponents, have been almost entirely annihilated.

They have made a very good hunt; but, owing to the fearful ravages of the cholera, will make no corn.

4 Ann. Rep., 1847, p. 93.

* Ann. Rep., 1839.

Na.	Name of Tribe.	No. of Souls.	Place of Residence.	Source of Information.
		. _		
1	Brought forward	96,183	311.3.1	Report of Agent Gilbert, 1855.
20.	CHIPPEWAS AND OTTAWAS	5,152 1,049	Michigan	report of Agent Ghoert, 1855.
21.	CHIPPEWAS OF SAGINAW	138	46	
22. 23.	CHAPPEWAS OF SWAN CREEK, &c	103	Kansas Territory	Report of Agent Chenault, 1851,
	CATIGAS CATIGAS.	145	New York	Report of Agent Johnson, 1855.
24.	CATAWRAS	200	N. and S. Carolina	Statement made by the office, 1853.
26.	Christians, or Munsels	44	Kansas Territory	Annuity pay roll, 1854,
117	Chows	3,3:0	Upper Missouri R	Report of Agent Vanghan, 1855.
24.	CRESS	800		Report of Superintendent Mitchell, 1842.
29.	Cubors	******	Texas	See "Anadahkoes," &c.
30.	Comanches and Kioways	20,000		Report of Agent Howard, 1852.
31.	COM UNCHES	3,600	New Mexico Territy	Number not reported. See "Wandering Indiana Report of Agent Whitfield, 1854.
32.	Comandies Cheyennes	2,800	Arkansas & Platte R.	Estimated by Agent Whitfield, 1854,
3.3. 3.1.	CALIFORNIA TRIBES	33,5804	California	Census report of Secretary of State of California, 19
35.	DELAWARES	002	Kansas Territory	Annuity pay roll, 1854.
36.	GROS VENTRES	750	Upper Missouri R	Report of Agent Vaughau, 1855.
::7.	Insus		Texas,	See "Anadalikoes," &c.
39.	low vs	433	Kansas Territory	Annuity pay roll, 1854.
229.	KICKAPOOS	344		l 🕶 " ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '
40.	Kickapoos	•	Texas border	Number not reported; supposed to be but few.
41.	Kioways	9 500	Texas	Sec "Commuches and Kioways." Report of Agent Whitfield, 1854.
42.43.	Kioways	2,800	Arkansas river Kansas Territory	Report of Agent Whitheld, 1854. Statement made by the office, 1853.
4.1	KANSAS	1,375 300	Texas	Report of Agent Hill, 1853.
45.	KASKASKIAS		Kansas Territory	See " Peorias," &c.
46.	LIPANS	569	Texas	Report of Agent Howard, 1853
47.	MIAMIES	207	Kansas Territory	Annuity pay roll, 1864.
48.	MIAMIES	353	Indiana	Statement made by office, 1853.
49.	MANDANS	250	Upper Missouri R	Report of Agent Vaughan, 1855.
60.	MINATAREES	2,500	" " …	History of Indian tribes, 1859
51. 52.	MENOMONEES MISSOURIAS	1,930	Wisconsin	Annuity pay roll, 1854. See "Ottoes and Missonrins."
53.	MUNSEES	*	Nebraska Territory Kansas Territory	See "Christians, or Munsees."
54,	MUSCALEROS, OR APACHES.	400	Texas	Report of Agent Howard, 1853,
55.	NAVAJOEB	7,500	New Mexico Terr'ty	Report of the Governor of New Mexico, 1855.
56.	ONEIDAS	249	New York	Report of Agent Johnson, 1855.
57.	ONEIPAS	078	Wisconsin	Report of Agent Hunkins, 1855.
59.	DNONDAGOES	470	New York	Report of Agent Johnson, 1855.
59.	OTTAWAS		Michigan	See "Chippewas and Ottnwas."
60.	OTTAWAS	249	Kansas Territory	Stutement made by office, 1853.
61.	OMAHAS	800	Nebraska Territory	Annuity pay roll, 1854,
62. 63.	OTTOES AND MISSOURIAS	600 4,008	•	Report of Agent Hepner, 1855. Annuity pay roll, 1854.
64.	OREGON TERRITORY TRIBES	13,000	West of Arkansas Oregon Territory	Report of Governor Lane, 1851.
	Pose 18		Nebraska Territory	History of Indian Tribes, 1850.
66.	POTTAWATTAMIES		Michigan	
67.	POTTAWATTAMIES OF HURON			" "
68.	POTTAWATTAMIES	3,440	Kansas Territory	Annuity pay roll, 1854.
69,	PAWNEES		Nebraska Territory	Report of Agent Hepner, 1855.
70.	PIANKESHAWS, WEAS, PRORIAS, AND KAS-	\$ 220	Kansas Territory	Annuity pay roll, 1854.
	KASKIAS	1.3	_	
71. 72.	Pueblo Indians		New Mexico Territy	
73.	STOCKBRIDGES		West of Arkansas Kansas Territory	
74.	STOCKBRIDGES.		Wisconsin	
75.	SIOUX OF THE MISSISSIPPI		Minuesota Territory .	Annuity pay roll, 1854,
76.	S100'X OF THE MISSOURL	15,440	Upper Missouri R	Report of Agent Vaughan, 1856.
77.	STOUX OF THE PLAINS	5,600	Platte & Arkansas R.	Report of Agent Whitfield, 1854,
78.	St. Regis Indians		New York	Report of Sub-agent Mead, 1849.
79.	Senecas,		**	
80.	SENECAS (SANDUSKY)		West of Arkansas	Annuity pay roll, 1854.
81.			Kansas Territory	4 "
82. 83.	SHAWNEES		Kansas ferritory	
84.	SACS AND FOXES OF THE MISSISSIPIT		66 66	l .
8ă.			West of Arkansas	Statement made by office, 1853.
86.	Seminoles	500	Florida	
87.	Tuscaroras	280	New York	Report of Agent Johnson, 1855.
8%.	Towacarros		Texas	See " Keechies," &c.
89,		400	**	Report of Agent Howard, 1853.
90,	1. TAIL TERRITORY TRIBES	12,000	Utah Territory	
91.			New Mexico Terr'ty	Report of the Governor of New Mexico, 1855.
92. 93.	WICHITAS		Texas.	See "Keechies," &c. Report of Agent Hill, 1854,
94.			Kansas Territory	See "Pinnkeshaws," &cc.
95.			Minnesota Territory	Annuity pay roll, 1854.
96.	WINNERAGOES	208	Kansas Territory	. Report of Agent Vanderslice, 1853.
97.	WYANDOTS	554		. Annuity pay roll, 1854.
98.	Washington Territory Tribes	14.000	Washington Territy.	Report of Governor Stevens, 1854.
99.	WANDERING INDIANS OF COMANCHES, CHE YENNE, AND OTHER TRIBES	17,000	New Mexico Terr'ty .	. Report of the Governor of New Mexico, 1855.

Additional from a report of the Secretary of State of California, on the Census of 1852, in which they are designated as "domesticated Indians." Superintendent Beale, in November, 1852, estimated the Indian population of California at from 75,000 to 100,000; Commissioners Barbour and Wozenerst. in March, 1851, 200,000 to 300,000; though their colleague, Redick M'Kee, Esq., at the same time stated that he had information which would greatly reduce that number. And the Spanish missionary authorities reported it to be, in 1802, 32,231. The census of the State of California is believed to be the most reliable.

TABLE XXV.

INDIANS OF NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY IN 1856.

[F. Huebschmann.¹]

1.	Menominees	1,930
	Oneidas	,
3.	Stockbridges and Munsees	407
	. Winnebagoes	
	Chippewas of Mississippi	
6	Pillagers of Leech lake, &c	2,031
7	Menduwakanton and Wapakotah Sioux	2,379
8	. Suiaton and Wapaton Sioux	4,004
. 9	. Chippewas, Boisfort, and Red Lake	1,600
10	Yankton, Teton, and Cheyenne Sioux	4,000
11	. Chippewas of Lake Superior, Minnesota, and Wisconsin	4,268
	Strolling Pottawatamies	
-		26,949
		20,010

TABLE XXVI.

INDIAN POPULATION OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK IN 1837, AS EXHIBITED AT THE TREATY OF JANUARY 15, 1838.

[R. GILLETT, Esq.]

Senecas	2309
Onondagas	
Cayugas	130
Onondagas at Onondaga	
Tuscaroras	273
St. Regis, in New York	
Oneidas, at Green Bay	600
" in New York	620
Stockbridges	217
Munsees	132
Brothertons	. 360.
Total	5485
Less Wisconsin Oneidas	600
Total	4885

⁴ Ann. Rep., 1846, p. 44. This report is in mass, and very vague in the last four items.

TABLE I.

INTEREST PAID INDIANS ON STOCKS HELD BY THEM IN 1847.

Names of Tribes.	Amount provided by treaty for in- vestment.	Rate per cent.	Amount of interest annually appropriated.	Authority by which made.
Delawares	\$46,080	5	\$2,304	Treaty, September 29, 1829.
Chippewas and Ottowas	200,000	6	12,000	Resol'n, Senate, May 27, 1836
Sioux of Mississippi	300,000	5	15,000	Treaty, September 29, 1837.
Sacs and Foxes of Missouri	175,400	5	8,770	Treaty, October 21, 1837.
Sacs and Foxes of Mississippi	1,000,000	5	50,000	Treatics, October 21, 1837, and October 11, 1842.
Winnebagoes	1,100,000	5	55,000	Treaty, November 1, 1837.
Iowas	157,500	5	7,875	Resol'n, Senate, Jan. 19, 1838
Osages	69,120	5	3,456	Resol'n, Senate, Jan. 19, 1838
Creeks	350,000	5	17,500	Treaty, November 23, 1838.
Senecas of New York	75,000	5	3,750	Treaty, May 20, 1842.
Choctaws	43,600	5	2,180	Treaty, September 27, 1830.
Total	\$3,516,700		\$177,835	

TABLE II.
INTEREST PAID INDIANS IN 1851.

Names of Tribes.	Amount provided by treaty for in- vestment.	Rate per cent.	Amount of interest annually appropriated.	Authority by which it is made.		
Delawares	\$46,080	5	\$2,304	Treaty, September 29, 1829.		
Chippewas and Ottawas	200,000	6	12,000	Resolution of the Senate, May 27, 1836.		
Sioux, Mississippi	300,000	5	15,000	Treaty, September 29, 1837.		
Sacs and Foxes, Missouri	175,400	5	8,770	Treaty, October 21, 1837.		
Winnebagoes	1,185,000	5	59,250	Treaties, November 1, 1837, and October 13, 1846.		
Sacs and Foxes, Mississippi	1,000,000	5	50,000	Treaties, October 21, 1837, and October 11, 1842.		
Iowas	157,500	5	7,875	Resolution of the Senate, January 19, 1838.		
Osages	69,120	5	3,456	Resolution of the Senate, January 19, 1838.		
Creeks	350,000	5	17,500	Treaty, November 23, 1838.		
Senecas, New York	75,000	5	3,750	Treaty, May 20, 1842, and law of Congress, June 27, 1846.		
Kanzas	200,000	5	10,000	Treaty, January 14, 1846.		
Pottawattamies	643,000	5	32,150	Treaty, June 5, 1846.		
Choctaws	872,000	5	43,600	Treaty, September 27, 1830 and laws of 1842 and 1845.		
Total	£5,273,100		\$265,655			

4 Ann. Rep., 1851.

TABLE III.

PER CAPITA PAYMENTS MADE TO INDIAN TRIBES IN 1854.

) .	Names of Tribes.	Total number of Indians.	Payment per capita.	Total amount paid.
1.	Menomonies	1,930	\$ 9.75	\$18,817.00
$\hat{2}$.	Sioux of Mississippi, viz.:	2,000	*	*************
	Sesection and Wahpaytoan band	4,004	9.00	36,048-51
	Medawakantoan and Wahpakootah	2,379	23.50	55,916.17
1	Winnebagoes.	2,561	15.00	38,415.00
3.	Chippewas of Lake Superior:	2,001	1000	00,410 00
٥.	Three bands	606	3.89	2,362-94
ł	Twenty bands	2,479	2.14	5,823-21
4.	Chimagna of Mississippi	2,206	$\frac{2.14}{4.25}$	9,375.50
5.	Chippewas of Mississippi Pottawattamies	3,440	18:50	63,862-50
.,,				
6. 7.	Sacs and Foxes of Mississippi	1,626	24.50	40,000.00
4.	Chippewas and Ottawas, viz.:	7.500	6.90	101155
ļ	Sixteen bands	1,590	6.38	10,147.78
ĺ	Six bands	755	- 6.75	5,101.25
ļ	Ten bands	1,061	9.85	10,457-4-
.	Twelve bands	1,746	8.75	15,293-50
8.	Ottowas, fourteen bands	1,212	1.40	1,700.00
9.	Chippewas, Ottowas, and Pottawattamies	236	6.72	1,587-56
10.	Pottawattamies of Huron	45	8.88	400-0
11.	Chippewas of Swan creek and Black river	138	2.17	300 0
12.	Chippewas of Saginaw	1,340	1.64	$=2,200\cdot00$
13.	Delawares	902	42.50	38,335-0
14.	Wyandots	554	36.00	[-19,944]0
15.	Shawnees	851	67.50	-54,067.59
16.	Stockbridges in the Territory of Kanzas	13	4.60	59.8
17.	Christian Indians	44	9.00	=402.86
18.	Kaskaskias, Peorias, Weas, and Piankashaws	220	38.00	8,360.0
19.	Miamies west	207	206.00	42,642.0
20.	Miamics in Indiana	276	154.92	42,758.9
21.	Miamies of Eel river	\downarrow 12	183.00	2,196.0
22.	Senecas	180	6.50	1.2500
23.	Senceas and Shawnees	ight] 271	4.00	1,940.3
24	Osages	4,098	2.50	10,245.0
25.	Chickasaws	4,787	10.00	17,870.0
26.	Sacs and Foxes of Missouri	180	83.00	15,000.0
$\frac{1}{27}$.	Iowas	433	57.00	24,681.0
28.	Kiekapoos	344	72.50	25,000.0
29.	Omahas	800	25.00	20,000.0
	1	683	2.14	7,461.6
30.	Senecas of New York	2,146	3.48	7,468.0
	Total	46,349		\$680,985.4

TABLE IV.

INDIAN TRUST FUNDS IN 1855.

[PREPARED BY THE INDIAN BUREAU.]

Tribes, and Dates of Acts, Treatics, and Conventions.	U. States Loan, 1842, 6 per cent.	U. States Loan, 1847, 6 per cent.	Virginia, 6 per cent.	Maryland, 6 per cent.	Maryland, 5 per cent.	Kentucky, 5 per cent,	Tennessee, 5 per cent.	Missourî, 6 per cent.	Misseuri, 5) (per cent.	Indiana, 5 per cent.	Michigan, 6 par cent.	Totals.
Creek Orphans, second article of treaty, 1832 Menomonee Treaty, 1836 Ottawas and Chippewas, fourth article, treaty, 1836 Chippewas of Swan creek, treaty, 1836 Ottawas of Roche Bouf, treaty, 1831	\$19,900·S4 26,114·SS 4,588·97	\$21,321·10 2,274·47	\$73,500-00			\$1,000.00 77,000.00	\$20,000-00 19,000.00 1,000-00		\$28,000.00			\$200,742-60 153,103-55 20,925-7- 5,587-4: 1,571-1:
Ottawas of Blanchard's Fork, treaty, 1831 Chippewas, Ottawas, and Pottawattamies, mills and education, third article of treaty, 1833	7,478-64	8,317 [.] 37		\$130,850.43				8,473·22 150·00		\$68,000-00	**********	8,473·2: 214,796·4
Senecas and Shawnees, acts, June 14, 1836, and January 9, 1837	4,444·66 1,734·71	1,540.06	450,000-00			6,000-00		3,466·10 2,570·28 2,000·00	7,000·00 18,000·00			16,466·1 26,555·0 453,734·7
February 17, 1837	7,806.28 24,679.56 5,204.16 60,893.62	18,026.97			************			7,044·46	**********			7,806-2 31,724-0 5,204-0 98,391-7
Wyandots, Senate amendment to treaty, April 1, 1850	10,000-00	5,800.00	270,000-00	761-39	\$41,135.00	94,000-00	105,000·00 250,000·00	1,594,53			\$61,000,00	106,594.53 56,938.00 678,761-23
Sonecas, acts, June 14, 1836; and January } 9, 1837		······				5,000.00						5,000.00
Total					.,			******				\$2,092,676.13

TABLE V.

ANNUITIES PAID TO INDIANS IN 1856.

[PREPARED BY THE INDIAN BUREAU.]

To which Tribe paid.	In Money.	In Goods.	In Provisions.
To the Chippewas of Saginaw, Swan creek, and Black			
river	\$10,300.00		
To the Ottowas and Chippewas	28,300.00		************
To the Pottawatamies (Chippewas, Ottawas, and Pot-		•	
tawatamies in Michigan)	1,587-50		
To the Pottawatamics of Huron	400.00		*************
	20,000.00		\$3,000.00
To the Menomonies	20,000.00	************	\$3,000.00
To the Six Nations of New York, viz:		1	
Stockbridges, Green Bay \$214	,		
Stockbridges, West 56	į		
Oneidas, Green Bay 882		<i>'</i>	•
	1,152.00		************
To the Six Nations of New York Indians	***********	\$3,694.50	
To the Chippewas of Lake Superior, treaties 1837,	ľ		
1842. and 1854	19,666.67	$24,077 \cdot 17$	2,666.67
To the Chippewas of Mississippi, treaties of 1837,	,		
1842 and 1855	$27,333\cdot33$	9,853.75	1,500.00
Fo the Pillager and Lake Winnebigoshish band of	,	,	,
Chippewa Indians	10,666.66	7,933.75	
To the Delawares	41,850.00	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
To the Pottawatamies	61.412.50		
To the Tottawatannes	80,862.50		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
To the Ottawas, west	2,600.00		••••••
10 the Ottawas, west	36,674.49		
To the Miamies, west	90,014 49	********	************
To the Kaskaskias and Peorias, and Weas and Pian-	0.000.00		
kashaws	9,000.00	*************	*****
To the Sacs and Foxes of Missouri	15,000.00	•••••	•••••••
To the Omahas	37,700.00	•••••	
To the Ottoes and Missourias	$15{,}750\cdot00$	•••••	***********
To the Shawnce Indians	90,000.00	•••••	•••••
To the Wyandots	$126,666 \cdot 67$	************	
To the Kickapoos	20,000.00	•••••	
To the Kanzas	8,000 00		
To the Comanches, Kiowas, and Apaches	******	18,117.07	******
To the Blackfeet Indians, in goods, provisions, &c	*	25,905.50	
To the Winnebagoes	92.899.24	$19,386 \cdot 20$	10,000.00
To the Sioux of Mississippi	90,078.59	$21.671 \cdot 11$	13,000 00
To the Choctaws	3,600.00		
To the Creeks	24,500.00	2,000.00	************
To the Chickasaws	3,000.00	2,000	
To the Osages	12,000.00	8,000.00	
To the Senceas	1,000.00		
To the Senecas and Shawnees	1,00000		
To the Senecas of New York	11,902.50		***************************************
	3,000.00	2,000 00	
To the Florida Indians, or Seminoles	,	49 959.79	
For tribes, parties to treaties at Fort Laramie		48,253.78	
Total	907,902-65	190,892.83	30,166-67

NOTES TO CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE, No. I.

¹ Of the permanent missions to the North American Indians, those of the Spanish Franciscans were the earliest. Next, were those of the French missionaries in New France, of whom the greater part and the most distinguished were Jesuits, though some were Recollects (or Reformed Franciscans) and a few, Capuchins. Between the systems pursued by the Spanish and French priests there were marked differences. While the missions of the former were independent of, and separated by vast extents of territory from each other, those of the latter grew the one out of the other, as, from its first footing upon the soil of Acadia, one steady conquest spread slowly over the whole empire of the North and West. While the former sought jointly to evangelize, to civilize, and to subjugate, its pioneers being composed of Spanish soldiers and artizans, together with the priests and, when practicable, Christian Indians; the latter identified its laborers with the tribes to whom they were sent, if by any means they might win some. Of the latter, should ever be preserved and honored the names of Brebeuf, Jogues, Lallemand, Allouez, Marquette, Gravier, Marest and Rasle. During the colonial period Quebec was, under authority from Rome, the base of all the missionary operations of the Jesuits save those of Louisiana. These latter depended upon a Superior at New Orleans.

² The Abenaquis migrations of 1703 and 1724 were from Maine to Canada East.

³ The Western Hurons migrated in 1702 from Upper to Lower Michigan; in 1751 to Ohio.

4 The Ottawas of Lake Superior migrated in 1671 to Mackinaw.

⁵ This mission of the English Roman Catholics to the Potomac Indians owed its existence to the exertions of Lord Baltimore.

⁶ The missions more or less fostered in their early days by the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in New England had their several bases entirely within that territory, and were established rather by individuals than by the Society, of which the former were rather beneficiaries in part than appointees.

⁷ The remarkable mission to the Indians of Martha's Vinyard and Nantucket was, during a period of 160 years, handed down from the son, through the father and grandson, to the fifth generation inclusive from Thomas Mayhew, sr., first Governor of the former island. Of the many Christian Indians who assisted the Mayhews in the ministry, the name of Hiacoomes at least should be remembered.

⁸ The labors of the "apostolic Eliot" were chiefly bestowed upon the Natick Indians of Massachusetts Colony—the gospel having been first preached to them where the town of Newton now stands. Of this tribe few, if any, remain at the present day.

9 Plymouth Colony was the field of these devoted missionaries—to whom should be added some mention of the Rev. Mr. Fitch, who, about this time, first preached the gospel to the Mohicans of Connecticut.

10 The mission to the Hoosatunnuk or Stockbridge Indians as they are now generally called, has not been abandoned; but after the removal of Edwards was continued by the descendants of their first missionary, Sergeant, in New Stockbridge, N. Y. until about 1828, when the tribe emigrated to the neighborhood of Lake Winnebago, in Wisconsin. Here, until 1848, they received attention from the American Board. They are now under the care of the Methodists.

¹¹ The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts has, both in the last century and in late years, paid more attention to English colonists than to native missions; and what has been done for the Indians under its auspices, has rarely been distinguished in the reports of the Society from the results of colonial missions. Still there has been something attempted. Indian wars alone cut short a mission to the Yemassees of South Carolina, which was appointed in 1702; an Indian school, containing at one time seventy-three scholars, was established from 1710–1718, in Virginia; and a systematic effort was made by a succession of missionaries from 1704 to the War of the Revolution, to evangelize the Mohawks, to which tribe the attention of this Society is now directed in Canada West.

12 The Hon. Society in Scotland for the Propagation of Christian Knowledge, like the last mentioned but one, did more, through its Commissioners in the colonies, to aid, than to establish missions to the Indians.

¹³ The brief labors of Brainerd, first at Kaunaumeek near Albany, and then in New Jersey and Pennsylvania near the Forks of the Delaware and on the Susquehanna, were full of result, though their history is barren of statistics. They were, after his death, continued by his brother, John Brainerd and by Wm. Tennent.

14 The system of Dr. Wheelock was to educate Indian and white youths together, and to send them off in pairs, one of each, to establish schools and to preach among the tribes of New York and Pennsylvania. The school at Lebanon was, therefore a normal institution, rather than a mission in itself; and such "Moor's Charity School," as established in connection with Dartmouth College, was, and, in theory, still is. Among Dr. Wheelock's pupils at Lebanon were Dr. Samuel Kirkland and Samson Occum, the first Indian who ever preached in England. The celebrated Brant was also of the number.

15 Dr. Kirkland was recognised as a missionary of the present society until the year 1797, from which time to his death he represented the Boston "Society for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Indians of North America," q. v.

16 "The Church of the United Brethren, commonly called Moravian, has been a missionary Church since 1732; the direction of its missionary operations being in the hands of Count Zinzendorf, until his death in 1760. The general directory of the Church, or Unity's Elders' Conference (Berthelsdorf, near Hernnhut, Saxony), is divided into several departments, of one of which, the Mission Department, the Provincial Elders' (Helpers') Conferences at Salem, N. C., and Bethlehem, Pa., act as agents for North America; the funds for these North American missions being provided principally by the 'Society of the United Brethren for Propagating the Gospel among the Heathen,' Bethlehem, Pa., instituted 1787.

"The mission of this Church among the North American Indians has ever been a singularly migrating one (owing to the disturbances of wars, and to the encroachments of the whites), as will appear from the Chronological Table. The missionaries usually accompanied their migrating congregations."—Communication from the Secretary.

$C\ \Pi\ R\ O\ X\ O\ L\ O\ G\ I\ C\ A\ L\quad S\ U\ M$

MISSIONS OF ORGANIZATIONS ESTABLISH:

ORGANIZATION.	CENTRAL SEAT.	Date of Organization.	Date of Entry on Indian Missions.	LOCALITY OR TRIDE.	1678	<u></u>	1593	100	. • Jet5	1619	1615	GA ·	1625	<u></u>	P.Cs	150	1455		1.85
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- !									: -		- [:		<u>.</u> -	- 	:	<u>.</u>	
RANGISCANS ¹ ,	,,,,,,,,,,		1573		<u>3.</u>		<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>		•	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Florida Mission		., !		Apalaches, Vemassees, Seminoles, &c	3		 -	1											
New Mexico Mission				Puebles, &c The Texas and Nacogloches	•			_		_									
Texan Mission	41-1			Yumas and other Tribes			•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Carrier man Aussion		1		The state of the s			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SUITS*	Поме		1011	***															
(To the Miemaes						1	3.								
Abenaquis Mission	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Abenaquis in Maine2			٠				4	2				-: .	. 6		.a <u>c</u>
			¦ ·····	" Ganada East	٠.		•	٠		٠	٠	٠	٠			٠	•	•	•
				Hurous in Canada West	•		•	•	•	٠		٠	•	٠ '	3			— <u>`</u> i	٠
Huron (or Wyandot) Mission	***************************************			" in Michigan and Ohio",			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	
				Oneidas in New York				•	•		:					:	·	'.	
(,,,		Senecias " "				÷	;	÷.							,		
	 •••••	ļ		Cayugas " " "															. -
Iroquois Mission				Unendagas in "	.														<u> </u>
			¦	Mohawks in "													234	۶.	L
			******	Cayugas in Canada West	'		•		•	٠	•	٠	•				٠		•
· ·				Iroquois in Canada East			•	٠	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	٠	•
(***************************************			Ottawas on Lake Superior, and at Mackinaw ⁴ Menomonees and Winnebagoes in Wisconsin			٠	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	٠
Ottawa Mission				Ojibwas at Sault Ste. Marie	'		•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•
				Olluwas on Eastern Shore of Lake Michigan			:	·	•	•		Ċ	•					Ċ	•
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			Minmis and Pottawattomies on St. Jos. River	:		Ċ		:	•						. '			•
Illinois Mission			•••••	Kaskaskias and Peorias in Illinois	١														
į				Caliokias and Tamaroas in "	1	,	-												
Louisiana Mission	***************************************		•••••	Yazoos, Choctaws, &c., in the Gulf States			•											•	
•				The Tribes of Missouri, Kansas, and Indian Ter.			•	•	•		•	•		-		•			
Oregon Mission			•••••	To the Flathcads and Ponderas		•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
ROMAN CATHOLICS IN MARYLAND	BALTIMORE	 	1634		1										4			n	
				Piscataways and Patuxents		•	•			:					. 4		5	3.9	·
		-	1		1	•													
PROPAGATING GOSPEL IN N. ENGLANDS	Termon	1649	1649	*														- 0	
PROPAGATING GOSPEL IN N. ENGLANDO	LONDON	10**	1040	***************************************	٠	•											•	. ~	
The Mayhew Family 1	***************************************	104.	1	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard			•	:				•		:			. 3		
The Mayhew Family				Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard Natick Indians of Massachusetts Colony	.		•	•	•		•		· ·				<u>3</u>	. •_	_
The Maybow Family John Eliet* John Cotton*	***************************************			Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard Natick Indians of Massachusetts Colony Marthn's Vinyard and Plymouth Colony			•	•	•				· ·		•		<u>3</u>	. 6	
The Mayhew Family* John Eliet* John Cotton* Richard Bourne*				Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard Natick Indians of Massachusetts Colony Martha's Vinyard and Plymouth Colony Plymouth Colony			•	•	•		•		•	· · ·	•		<u>3</u>	. <u>.</u>	
The Mayhew Family* John Eliot* John Cotton* Richard Bourne* Samuel Treat*				Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard			•	•	•		•	•					<u>3</u>		
The Mayhew Family* John Eliot* John Cotton* Richard Bourne* Samuel Treat* John Sergeant*				Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard Natick Indians of Massachusetts Colony Martha's Vinyard and Plymouth Colony Plymouth Colony			•	•	•		•						· <u>3</u> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. 6	
The Mayhew Family* John Eliot* John Cotton* Richard Bourne* Samuel Treat*				Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	•	•	•	•		•				. <u>3</u>		
The Mayhew Family* John Eliot* John Cotton* Richard Bourne* Samuel Treat* John Sergeant*				Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard			•	•	•	•	•						<u>a</u>	<u>6</u>	
The Maybew Family Tohn Eliet South Eliet South Eliet South South South South South South South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South South Sergeant South Sergeant South S		170	1 1704	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard				•	•	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•				. <u>a</u>	6	
The Maybew Family Tohn Eliet South Eliet South Eliet South South South South South South South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South South Sergeant South Sergeant South S	LONDON	170	1 1704	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard				•		•	•		•				. <u>a</u>	. <u>6</u>	
The Maybew Family Tohn Eliet South Eliet South Eliet South South South South South South South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South Sergeant South South Sergeant South Sergeant South S	LONDON	170	1 1704	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard							•						· <u>a</u> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6	
The Maybew Family* John Elict* John Cotton* Richard Bourne* Samuel Treat* John Sergeant* John Sergeant* Fromagation of Gospel in Foreign Parts.	LONDON	170	1 1704	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard			•										· 3	<u>6</u>	
The Maybew Family* John Elict* John Cotton* Richard Bourne* Samuel Treat* John Sergeant* John Sergeant* Fromagation of Gospel in Foreign Parts.	London	170	1 1704	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard			•			•							· <u>a</u> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. <u>6</u> .	
The Maybew Family Tohn Elict School S	LONDON	170	1 1704	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard													. <u>a</u>		
The Maybew Family* John Eliet* John Cetten* Richard Bourne* Samuel Treat* John Sergeant* John Sergeant* Jonathan Edwards* Propagation of Gospel in Foreign Parts. C. IN Scotland for Prop. Citr. Knowledge David Brainerd* "" Eleazer Wheelock**	LONDON	170	1 1704	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard													· 3. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
The Maybew Family T. John Eliet Dohn Cotton Dohn Cotton Dohn Cotton Dohn Cotton Dohn Cotton Dohn Sergeant Dohn Sergeant Dohn Sergeant Dohn Sergeant Dohn Cotton Dohn Dohn Dohn Dohn Dohn Dohn Dohn Do	LONDON	170	1 1704	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard			•										. <u>a</u>		
The Maybew Family Tohn Elict John Elict John Cotton Richard Bourne Samuel Treat John Sergeant John Sergeant Fropagation of Gospel in Foreign Parts. C. IN Scotland for Prop. Chr. Knowledge. David Brainerd "" Eleazer Wheelock** "" Samuel Kirkland**	London	170	1 1704	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard													· <u>a</u> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
The Maybew Family T. John Eliet Dohn Cotton Dohn Cotton Dohn Cotton Dohn Cotton Dohn Cotton Dohn Sergeant Dohn Sergeant Dohn Sergeant Dohn Sergeant Dohn Cotton Dohn Dohn Dohn Dohn Dohn Dohn Dohn Do	London	170	1 1704	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard													· <u>a</u> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
The Maybew Family Tohn Eliet Stander Family Tohn Eliet Stander Country Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Stander For Propagation of Gospel in Foreign Parts. O. IN Scotland for Prop. Cits. Knowledge. David Brainerd Samuel Strikland Samuel Kirkland Samuel	LONDON		9 1730	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard													· <u>a</u> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
The Maybew Family Tohn Elict John Elict John Cotton Richard Bourne Samuel Treat John Sergeant John Sergeant Fropagation of Gospel in Foreign Parts. C. IN Scotland for Prop. Chr. Knowledge. David Brainerd "" Eleazer Wheelock** "" Samuel Kirkland**	LONDON		0 1730	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard Natick Indians of Massachusetts Colony Marthn's Vinyard and Plymouth Colony " " Hoosatunnuk or Stockbridge Indians " Iroquois generally in New York Mohawks in New York Iroquois and Ojibwas in Canada West Kaunaumcek, New York. Delawares of Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Mohicans at Lebauon, Connectleut At Hanover, New Hampshire Senecas in New York Oncidas "													<u>a</u>	- <u>6</u>	
The Maybew Family Tohn Eliet Stander Family Tohn Eliet Stander Country Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Stander For Propagation of Gospel in Foreign Parts. O. IN Scotland for Prop. Cits. Knowledge. David Brainerd Samuel Strikland Samuel Kirkland Samuel	LONDON	170	0 1730	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard Natick Indians of Massachusetts Colony Marthn's Vinyard and Plymouth Colony " " Hosatunnuk or Stockbridge Indians " " Iroquois generally in New York Mohawks in New York Iroquois and Ojibwas in Canada West Kaunaumeek, New York. Delawares of Pennsylvania and New Jersey Mohicans at Lebanon, Connecticut At Hanover, New Hampshire Senecas in New York Oncidas " Cherokees, Creeks, &c., in Georgia													. <u>a</u>	6_	
The Maybew Family Tohn Eliet Stander Family Tohn Eliet Stander Country Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Stander For Propagation of Gospel in Foreign Parts. O. IN Scotland for Prop. Cits. Knowledge. David Brainerd Samuel Strikland Samuel Kirkland Samuel	EDINBURGH SAVANNAR, G. BETHLEHEM, P		1 1704 0 1730 0 1730 1 1741	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard														6_	
The Maybew Family Tohn Eliet Stander Family Tohn Eliet Stander Country Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Stander For Propagation of Gospel in Foreign Parts. O. IN Scotland for Prop. Cits. Knowledge. David Brainerd Samuel Strikland Samuel Kirkland Samuel	EDINBURGH SAVANNAH, G. BETHLEUEM, P		1 1704 9 1730 9 1740	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard															
The Maybew Family Tohn Eliet Stander Family Tohn Eliet Stander Country Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Stander For Propagation of Gospel in Foreign Parts. O. IN Scotland for Prop. Cits. Knowledge. David Brainerd Samuel Strikland Samuel Kirkland Samuel	EDINBURGH SAVANNAR, G. BETHLEHEM, P	170	9 1730	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard															
The Maybew Family Tohn Eliet Stander Family Tohn Eliet Stander Country Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Stander For Propagation of Gospel in Foreign Parts. O. IN Scotland for Prop. Cits. Knowledge. David Brainerd Samuel Strikland Samuel Kirkland Samuel	EDINBURGH SAVANNAR, G. BETHLEHEM, P		0 1730	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard			•												
The Maybew Family Tohn Eliet Stander Family Tohn Eliet Stander Country Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Stander For Propagation of Gospel in Foreign Parts. O. IN Scotland for Prop. Cits. Knowledge. David Brainerd Samuel Strikland Samuel Kirkland Samuel	EDINBURGH		9 1730	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard															
The Maybew Family Tohn Eliet Stander Family Tohn Eliet Stander Country Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Stander For Propagation of Gospel in Foreign Parts. O. IN Scotland for Prop. Cits. Knowledge. David Brainerd Samuel Strikland Samuel Kirkland Samuel	EDINBURGH. SAVANNAH, G. BETHLEHEM, P	170	0 1730	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard Natick Indians of Massachusetts Colony Marthn's Vioyard and Plymouth Colony Plymouth Colony " " " Hoosatunnuk or Stockbridge Indians " " " Iroquois generally in New York Mohawks in New York Iroquois and Ojibeas in Canada West Kaunaumeek, New York. Delawares of Pennsylvania and New Jersey Mohicans at Lebauon, Connectleut At Hanover, New Hampshire Senecas in New York. Oncidas " " Cherokees, Creeks, &c., in Georgia Mohicans and Wampaneags in N. York and Con Delawares, Iroquois, &c., West Pennsylvania Belawares, Iroquois, &c., West Pennsylvania " &c., Muskingum Valley " Sandusky River, Obio " Huron River, Michigan " South Shore of Lake Eric															
The Maybew Family Tohn Eliet Stander Family Tohn Eliet Stander Country Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel For Propagation of Gospel in Foreign Parts. O. IN Scotland for Prop. Cits. Knowledge. David Brainerd Samuel Strikland Samuel Kirkland Samuel Samuel Kirkland Samuel Sam	LONDON	170	0 1730	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard Natick Indians of Massachusetts Colony Marthn's Vioyard and Plymouth Colony Plymouth Colony """ Iloosatunnuk or Stockbridge Indians """ Iroquois generally in New York Mohawks in New York Iroquois and Ojibwas in Canada West Kaunaumcek, New York Iroquois and Ojibwas in Canada West Kaunaumcek, New York Delawares of Pennsylvania and New Jersey Mohicans at Lebanon, Connecticut At Hanover, New Hampshire Senceas in New York Oncidas """ Cherokees, Creeks, &c., in Georgia Mohicans and Wampanoags in N. York and Con Delawares, Iroquois, &c., East Pennsylvania """ Sandusky River, Obio """ Sandusky River, Obio """ South Shore of Lake Erie """ """ """ """ """ """ """															
The Maybew Family Tohn Eliet Stander Family Tohn Eliet Stander Country Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel For Propagation of Gospel in Foreign Parts. O. IN Scotland for Prop. Cits. Knowledge. David Brainerd Samuel Strikland Samuel Kirkland Samuel Samuel Kirkland Samuel Sam	EDINBURGH. SAVANNAR, G. BETHLEHEM, P		0 1730	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard Natick Indians of Massachusetts Colony Marthn's Vioyard and Plymouth Colony Plymouth Colony """ Hoosatunnuk or Stockbridge Indians """ Iroquois generally in New York Mohawks in New York Iroquois and Ojibwas in Canada West Kaunaumcek, New York Iroquois and Ojibwas in Canada West Kaunaumcek, New York Delawares of Pennsylvania and New Jersey Mohicans at Lebanon, Connecticut At Hanover, New Hampshire Senceas in New York Oncidas """ Cherokees, Creeks, &c., in Georgia Mohicans and Wampanoags in N. York and Con Delawares, Iroquois, &c., East Pennsylvania """ Sandusky River, Obio """ South Shore of Lake Erie """ in Canada West """ on Whita River, Indiana															
The Maybew Family Tohn Eliet Stander Family Tohn Eliet Stander Country Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel For Propagation of Gospel in Foreign Parts. O. IN Scotland for Prop. Cits. Knowledge. David Brainerd Samuel Strikland Samuel Kirkland Samuel Samuel Kirkland Samuel Sam	EDINBURGH SAVANNAR, G. BETHLEHEM, P.		9 1730	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard Natick Indians of Massachusetts Colony Marthn's Vinyard and Plymouth Colony Plymouth Colony " Hoosatunnuk or Stockbridge Indians " Iroquois generally in New York Mohawks in New York Iroquois and Ojibwas in Canada West Kaunaumeek, New York Delawares of Pennsylvania and New Jersey Mohicans at Lebauon, Connecticut At Hanover, New Hampshiro Senecas in New York Oneidas " Cherokees, Creeks, &c., in Georgia Mohicans and Wampanoags in N. York and Con " Delawares, &c., East Pennsylvania. Mohicans and Wampanoags in N. York sud Con " Delawares, &c., West Pennsylvania " &c., Muskingum Valley " Sandusky River, Ohio " Huron River, Michigan " South Shore of Lake Eric " in Camada West " on Whita River, Indiana " in Kansās															
The Maybew Family Tohn Eliet Stander Family Tohn Eliet Stander Country Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel For Propagation of Gospel in Foreign Parts. O. IN Scotland for Prop. Cits. Knowledge. David Brainerd Samuel Strikland Samuel Kirkland Samuel Samuel Kirkland Samuel Sam	EDINBURGH. SAVANNAR, G. BETHLEHEM, P		9 1730	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard Natick Indians of Massachusetts Colony Marthn's Vinyard and Plymouth Colony Ilossatunnuk or Stockbridge Indians """ Iroquois generally in New York Mohawks in New York Iroquois and Ojibwas in Canada West Kaunaumeek, New York Delawares of Pennsylvania and New Jersey Mohicans at Lebauon, Connecticut At Hanover, New Hampshiro Senecas in New York Oneidas """ Cherokees, Creeks, &c., in Georgia Mohicans and Wampanoags in N. York and Con Mohicans and Wampanoags in N. York and Con Cherokees, Iroquois, &c., West Pennsylvania &c., Muskingum Valley Sandusky River, Ohio Huron River, Michigan "South Shore of Lake Eric "In Kansās Cherokees in Georgia Cherokees in Georgia															
The Maybew Family Tohn Eliet Source Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Treats Samuel Kirkland Samuel Samue	EDINBURGH		0 1730	Nantucket Indians of Marthn's Vinyard. Natick Indians of Massachusetts Colony. Marthn's Vinyard and Plymouth Colony. Plymouth Colony. " Hoosatunnuk or Stockbridge Indians. " " Iroquois generally in New York. Mohawks in New York. Iroquois and Ojibwas in Canada West. Iroquois and Ojibwas in Canada West. Kaunaumcek, New York. Delawares of Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Mohicans at Lebanon, Connecticut. At Hanover, New Hampshire. Senecas in New York. Oncidas " Cherokees, Creeks, &c., in Georgia. Mohicans and Wampaneags in N. York and Con " Delawares, &c., East Pennsylvania. Delawares, Iroquois, &c., West Pennsylvania. " &c., Muskingum Valley. " Sandusky River, Ohio. " Huron River, Michigan. " South Shore of Lake Eric. " in Canada West. " on White River, Indiana. " in Kansös. Cherokees in Georgia.													<u>a</u>		

L SUMMARY, NO. I. BLISHED DURING THE COLONIAL ERA.

TABLE II.

CHRONOLOGICAL SUMMARY, NO. 11.

MISSIONS OF ORGANIZATIONS ESTABLISHED DURING THE NATIONAL ERA.

Diocese of New York North-west Diocese Diocese of Michigan Diocese	ORGANIZATION.	CENTRAL SEAT.	Date of Organization,	Date of Entry on Indian Missions.	LOCALITY OR TRIDE.	1780	6671	1795	1500	1808	oros.	0181	6181	0501	0.31	1825	1810	1845	1550	1855
A. Maybox, Raylah, A.	SOC FOR PROP GOSPET AMONG INDIANS OF N. AMERICA.	Boston	1787	1790		:		n						•	•		•		•	
The Sergents Principally Samuel Kitchaid. Eleaser Williams. Philms Fish. A Marshape. Marshade. Philms Fish. B Marshape. Marshade. Philms Fish. A Marshape. Marshade. B Marshape. Marshade. See Fish & Marshade. A Marshape. Marshade. B Marshape. Marshade. See Fish & Marshade. See Fi					At Martha's Vinyard			0		3			. :	9					, 1	
Fine fieldly Samuel Kirkhard. Elease Williams. Phiceas Fift. Oneddag is A ver York. A Marsipeo, Mescalesetts. Oneddag is A ver York. S. Refly, to Newthers New York. S. Refly, to Newthers New York. Yearly Meeting of Politaleiphia. Yearly Meeting of Bultimore. Battriogs. Tearly Meeting of Dullianers. Onth. Yearly Meeting of New York. New York. Yearly Meeting of New York. New York. Yearly Meeting of New York. New York. Yearly Meeting of New York. New York. Schemes is 6 Moust. Fine Schemes	• • •	1						<u> </u>							-8					
File Science Figh					Oneidas in New York			<u>2</u> .	<u> 7 </u>		8									
Consider to New Port Secretary New Port Confider to New Port					" in Wisconsin									•				. <u>-</u>	9.	
See Society of Principles Freely Meeting of Politadelphia. Yearly Meeting of Bultimore. Bultmo	Phineas Fish.											. 2								
The Scutt of Friends Yearly Meeting of Friendshiphin. Pett. Spillstore. Yearly Meeting of Bultimore. Bultimore. Dillo. and Indiana. Yearly Meeting of Review Fork. NEW YOR. Ison Yearly Meeting of New York. NEW YOR. Ison Yearly Meeting of New Fork. NEW YOR. Ison Yearly Meeting of New Fork. NEW YOR. Ison Yearly Meeting of New Fork. NEW YOR. Ison Province of New York. New York. Oncides in New York. Oncides in New York. New York. Oncides in New York. Oncide	,		}		Onondagus in New York		-				,			•					ε	
Tenty Mesting of Philadelphia. Penty Mesting of Baltimore. Yearly Mesting of Baltimore. Baltimore. Obio Obio Sad Indian. Yearly Mesting of New York. Obio Practify Mesting of New York. Obio Sad Indian. Province. Yearly Mesting of New Fegland. Province. Province. Province. 1502 Province in New York. Oncodes in New York.														•				٠	4 -	
Yearly Meeting of Philadelphia. Philadelph		***************************************			Caughnawagas in Canada East		•			•	•	•	٠	•	•			•	-	.3
Sericas in New York Sericas in New York	THE SOCIETY OF FRIENDS	***************************************		1796					8											
Yearly Meeting of Baltimore, Baltimore Baltimore, Baltimore Baltimore, Baltim	Yearly Meeting of Philadelphia	PHILADELPHIA		1796				•	<u>69</u> .	•						•	•	٠	٠	
Tearly Meetings of Baltimore, Ohio. Sand Todiana. NEW YORE. 1507 Yearly Meeting of New York. NEW YORE. 1507 Yearly Meeting of New Fugland. PROVIDENCE. 1507 Yearly Meeting of New England. PROVIDENCE. 1507 Yearly Meeting of New England. PROVIDENCE. 1507 Yearly Meeting of New England. PROVIDENCE. 1508 PROVIDENCE. 1509 Processor of New York. Oncidans in New York. Oncidans in New York. Passamaqueodaly Indians in Maine. Processor of New York. Oncidans in David Creek, Wagonaia. Oncidans in David Creek, Wagonaia. Oncidans in David Creek, Wagonaia. Oncidans in David Creek, Wagonaia. Oncidans in Memoranes and Orest Bay, Wisconsin. Oncidans in Memoranes and Orest Bay, Wagonaia. Charles in Indian Torriday. Checkwas in Mississippi. Checkwas in Mississippi. Oncidans in Mississippi. Oncid	•	ļ		1804				•	_	4	9									
Ohio and Indiana 1902 Lewiston Indianas 2	-	!		1				·	·	_	L		5	•		2.3	•	•	•	•
Yearly Meeting of New York. New York. New York. New York. New York. New York. Proving Meeting of New England. Proving Meeting of New England. Proving Meeting of New England. Proving Meeting of New England. Proving Meeting of New England. Proving Meeting of New England. Proving Meeting of New England. Proving Meeting of New England. Proving Meeting of New England. Proving Meeting of New England. Proving Meeting of New York. Oncides in New York. Oncides in Meeting. Proving Meeting of New York. Oncides in Meeting. Proving Meeting of New York. Oncides in Meeting. Oncides in Meeting. Proving Meeting in Meeting. Proving Meeting in Meeting. Proving Meeting in Meeting. Proving Meeting in Meeting. Proving Meeting in Meeting. Proving Meeting in Meeting. Proving Meeting in Meeting. Proving Meeting in Meeting. Proving Meeting in Meeting. Proving Meeting in Meeting. Proving Meeting in Meeting. Proving Meeting in Meeting. Proving Meeting in Meeting. Proving Meeting in Meeting. Proving Meeting in Meeting. Proving Meeting in Meeting. Proving Meeting. Proving Meeting in Meeting. Proving	-	i 1		1800 .									. 9							•
Yearly Meeting of New York				i																
Yearly Meeting of New York. Yearly Meeting of New England. PROVIDENCE. 1522 Processors of Minit. Passamaquoddy Indians in Maine. 2 Processor of New York. North-west Diocess of Michigan. Diocess of Michigan. Diocess of Michigan. Diocess of Michigan. Diocess of Michigan. Amer. Board of Commissioners for For. Missions. Charles in Indian Traitery. Checkurs in Indian Traitery. Check			ļ	į .							7									
Vearly Meeting of New England. PROVIDENCE 1502 PROTESTANY EPISCOPAL CULTUR OF U. S. Diocese of New York. North-west Diocese. Diocese of Michigan. D		V V	i	10nT .	Stockbridge Indians in New York						9									
Yearly Mesting of New England. PROVIDENCE Problems in Maine. Passanaquoddy Indians in Maine. Passanaquoddy Indians in Maine. Passanaquoddy Indians in Maine. Passanaquoddy Indians in Maine. Oneidas Oneidas at Duck Creek, Wisconsin. Menomonees at Green Bay, Wisconsin. Oneidas in Maine. Diocese of Nichigan. Diocese of Nichigan. Diocese of Michigan. Diocese of Michigan. Diocese of Michigan. Diocese of Michigan. Diocese of Michigan. Diocese of Michigan. Diocese of Michigan. Diocese of Michigan. Cherokees in Tenn., Georgia and Alatoma. Cherokees in Tenn., Georgia and Alatoma. Cherokees in Mississippi. Chectava in Midissippi. Chectava in Midissippi. Chectava in Mississippi. Chectava in Mississippi. Diocese of Michigan. Diocese of Nichigan	Yearly Meeting of New York	ALW IOKA		1001	Oncidas in New York						9			_						•
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CRUTER OF U. S. Diocese of New York Northwest Diocese. Diocese of Michigan Diocese of Mic				! !	<u> </u>				•	•				· <u>:</u>						
PROTESTANT ERISCOPAL CRUTCH OF U. S Diocese of New York Northwest Diocese Diocese of Michigan Chertwest in Michigan Chertwest in Indian Territory Chectaws in Indian Territory Ottowas in Otio Osages in Atlanasa and Miscouri Osages in Atlanasa and Miscouri Ojibwas at Sault Ste. Marie Diocese of Michigan Steathfully Indians in Wiscouri Creaks in Indian Territory Chectaws in Miscouri Steathfully Indians in Wiscouri Creaks in Indian Territory Diocese of Michigan Diocese of Michigan Steathfully Indians in Wiscouri Diocese of Michigan Steathfully Indians in Wiscouri Diocese of Michigan January Indians in Miscouri January Indians in Miscouri January Indians I	Yearly Meeting of New England	PROVIDENCE	i	1922	3		•	•	•	•				. 2						
Diocese of New York. North-west Diocese. Oneidas at Duck Creft, Wisconsin. Oneidas at Duck Creft, Wisconsin. Opidwas in Momesta. Diocese of Michigan.	_		İ	:	C Passamaquoddy Indians in Maine		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• •	•	• •	≟ .	•	•
Diocese of New York. North-west Diocese. Oneidas at Duck Creft, Wisconsin. Oneidas at Duck Creft, Wisconsin. Opidwas in Momesta. Diocese of Michigan.	Proceeding Engagner Change of D. S.		į	1815									5							
North-west Diocese	i i	i	i	i			•	•	·				, 0							
Diocese of Michigan Menomonees at Green Bay, Wisconsin Ojibwas in Minimenta Ta Cher. Research Cher. Resea			į ·					Ċ	·			-	T)			•	•	- 5	2	٠
Diocese of Michigan	Trulingus Discussion		1		-										5		<u> </u>		,	
AMER. BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS FOR FOR MISSIONS. BOSTON 1510 1517 Cherekees in Tenn., Georgia and Alabama. Cherekees in Indian Terratory. Checkaws in Mississippi. Checkaws in Indian Terratory. Ottawas in Ohio Osages in Arkanasa and Missouri Ojibwas at Sault Ste. Marie. Propuls in Wistern N. Park { Tuentropus. Checkassaws in Mississippi. Checkassaws in Mississippi. Checkassaws in Mississippi. Checkassaws in Mississippi. Checkassaws in Mississippi. Checkassaws in Mississippi. Checkassaws in Mississippi. Deletate in Indian Territory. Ogidwas on Lake Sup view. Deletate in Minon eta. Alemaguis in Conada East.																			. !	
Cherokees in Tenth, Georgia and Alabama. 73	Diocese of Michigan	***************************************																		<u>'—</u>
Cherokees in Tenth, Georgia and Alabama. 73					1								_							
Cherthes in Indian Territory. Chectaws in Mississippi. Chectaws in Indian Territory. Ottawas in Ohio Osages in Arkanasa and Missouri Oijbwas at Sault Ste. Marie. Iroquois in Western N. Verb. Surveys. Chickasaws in Mississippi. Chickasaws in Mississippi. Steckbridge Indians in Wisconsin. Creeks in Indian Territory. Ojdwas on Lake Supvice. Daketahs in Minne eta.	AMER, BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS FOR FOR. MISSIONS.						•	•	٠	٠		•	7.0				9			
Chectaws in Mississippi.		i	1 1				•	•	•	•	•	•	10	,			٦٠	•	•	•
Checkwes in Indian Erritory. 10 6 10							•	•	٠	•	;	•	-							
Ottawas in Ohio			i				•	•	•	•	•	•	_				•	•	•	•
Osages in Arkansas and Missouri				1			•	•	•	•	•	•	† e	•	6	,				
Ojibwas at Sault Ste. Marie. Iroquois in Wistern N. York. {			,			• • •	•	•			•	•	ò		6	 ·		-	٠	•
Iropusis in Western N. York Surgeas 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1								Ċ			•		,-	3	6	7		•	•	•
Chickasaws in Mississippi				*****								•	ì		6		_		_	·
Chickasaws in Mississippi	Į.	************	******		> ITOMOS UL WESTER N TOME 2								<u> </u>		· <u>-</u>					
Stockbridge Indians in Wissensin. Creeks in Indian Territory. Gid was on Lake Superior. Diketalis in Minus et a. Alemquis in Conada East.														1	. :	<u>.</u>				
Creeks in Indian Territory		,			Stockbridge Indians in Wissensin.		٠.								9			8		
Deletals in Minus et a														į.	A	6				
Deletals in Minus et a				•••••	Ojd was on Lake Superior.											1				
Alenequis in Conula Esst			'	•••••	Deletalis in Minneseta											1				
Paures in Velencha	}				Abenequis in Conada Ec.t		•	•	٠	•						<u>5_</u>				
rawices in Accusad					Pawnees in Nebraska				•	•						*				

				Menomences at Green Bay, Wiscon-in
			,,	Oilhuras in Minnesota
Diocese of Michigan		i ,,,,,,		
Diocese of Friends			i	
AMER, BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS FOR YOR. MISSIONS.	Возтом	1510	1817	
AMERICAN OF CONTRACTOR LOS LOS LOS LOS LOS LOS LOS LOS LOS LOS	 			Cherokees in Tenn., Georgia and Alaboma
	1,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		******	Cheroless in Indian Territory.
1			*****	Chectaws in Mississippi
				Choclaws in Indian Territory
			*****	Ottawas in Ohio
				Osages in Arkansas and Missouri
i				Ojibwas at Sault Ste. Marie
				Iroquois in Wistern N. York. Senecus
				Tuscaroras.
11				Chickasaws in Mississippi
				Stockbridge Indians in Wisconsin
	***************************************			Creeks in Indian Territory
		•	·····	Ojilwas on Lale Superior.
1 1 2		******		Dakotahs in Minnesota
	4	*****	*****	Abenaquis in Conada East
	,,	*****	' 24.224 	Pawnees in Nebraska
	,			Oregon Tribes
Towns Towns Towns	Rostov	1571	1517	7
American Baptist Missionart Union	Boston	1814	1817	Cherokees in North Carolina
AMERICAN BAPTIST MISSIONART UNION	Boston	.,	1 3	Cherokees in North Carolina
AMERICAN BAPTIST MISSIONART UNION	******	.,		Cherokees in North Carolina
AMERICAN BAPTIST MISSIONARY UNION	******	.,		Cherokees in Indian Territory
American Baptist Missionary Union		.,	******	Cherokees in North Carolina
American Baptini Missionari Union		******	******	Cherokees in North Carolina
American Baptini Missionari Union				Cherokees in North Carolina
American Baptini Missionari Union				Cherokees in North Carolina
American Baptibi Missionari Union				Cherokees in North Carolina 7 1 8 Cherokees in Indian Territory 6 Pottawattomies in Indiana 7 2 " in Michigan 1 4 1 Ottawas in Michigan 1 3 Delawares and Ottawas in Kansas 1 4 1 Choctaws and Ottawas at Sandasky, Ohio 82 Choctaws and Chickneaws 1 8 2 Iroquois in New York 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
American Baptini Missionari Union				Cherokees in North Carolina
AMERICAN BAPTIST MISSIONARY UNION				Cherokees in North Carolina
AMERICAN BAPTIST MISSIONARY UNION				Cherokees in North Carolina
				Cherokees in North Carolina Cherokees in Indian Territory Pottawattomies in Indiana in Michigan Ottawas in Michigan Ottawas in Michigan Delawares and Ottawas in Kansas Wyandots at Sandusky, Ohio Choctaws and Chickasaws Iroquois in New York Creeks in Georgia Shawnees Ojibwas at Sault Ste. Marie
AMERICAN BAPTIST MISSIONART UNION MISSIONART Soc. OF THE METH. Epis. Church	NEW YORK	1819	1519	Cherokees in North Carolina
	New York	1819	1519	Cherokees in North Carolina
	New York	1819	1519	Cherokees in North Carolina 7 1 8 Cherokees in Indian Territory 6 Pottawattomies in Indiana 7 2 in Michigan 0ttawas in Michigan 1 1 3 Delawares and Ottawas in Kansas 1 1 1 3 Wyandots at Sandusky, Ohio 1 2 2 Choctaws and Chicknsaws 1 1 1 1 2 Crecks in Georgia 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 Shawnees 1 2 1 2 1 3 Wyandots in Ohio 1 2 2 1 5 Wyandots in Ohio 1 3 2 1 5 Wyandots in Ohio 1 3 2 1 5 Wyandots in Ohio 1 3 2 1 5 Wyandots in Ohio 1 3 2 1 5 Wyandots in Kinsas 1 3 2 1 5 Wyandots in Kinsas 1 4 9 1 5
	New York	1819	1519	Cherokees in North Carolina Cherokees in Indian Territory Pottawattomies in Indiana in Michigan Ottawas in Michigan Ottawas in Michigan Delawares and Ottawas in Kansas Wyandots at Sandusky, Ohio Choctaws and Chickneaws Iroquois in New York Creeks in Georgia Shawnees Ojibwas at Santt See Marie Wyandots in Ohio Wyandots in Ohio Santt See Marie Santt See Marie Santt See Marie Santt See Marie Santt See Marie Santt See Marie Santt See Marie Santt See Marie Santt See Marie
	New York	1819	1519	Cherokees in North Carolina. Cherokees in Indian Territory. Pottawattomies in Indiana. in Michigan. Ottawas in Michigan. Ottawas in Michigan. Delawares and Ottawas in Kansas. Wyandots at Sandasky, Ohio. Choctaws and Chicknsaws. Iroquois in New York. Creeks in Georgia. Shawnees. Ojibwas at Santt See Marie. Wyandots in Ohio. Wyandots in Ohio. Wyandots in Ohio.
	New York	1819	1519	Cherokees in North Carolina Cherokees in Indian Territory Pottawattomies in Indiana in Michigan Ottawas in Michigan Ottawas in Michigan Delawares and Ottawas in Kansas Wyandots at Sandasky, Ohio Choctaws and Chickneaws Iroquois in New York Creeks in Georgia Shawnees Ojibwas at Statt Sc. Maric Wyandots in Ohio Wyandots in Kinsas Mohawks in Canada West Ooridas, Onondagus and Sinecas in N. York
	New York	1819	1519	Cherokees in North Carolina Cherokees in Indian Territory Pottawattomies in Indiana in Michigan Ottawas in Michigan Ottawas in Michigan Delawares and Ottawas in Kansas Wyandots at Sandusky, Ohio Choctaws and Chickasaws Iroquois in New York Creeks in Georgia Shawnees Ojihwas at Statt Ste. Marie Wyandots in Chio. Wyandots in Canada West. Oncides, Onondagus and Senecas in N. York Oneidas in Wisconsin.

(To follow Table I.)

TABLE II. [CONTINUED.]

CHRONOLOGICAL SUMMARY, NO. 11.

ISSIONS OF ORGANIZATIONS ESTABLISHED DURING THE NATIONAL ERA.

ORGANIZATION.	CENTRAL SEAT.	Date of Organization.	Date of Entry en Indian Missions,	LOCALITY OR TRIES.	1780	1785	1700	1795	1500	1805	1810	1815	1820	1825	1830	1835	1810	1845	1850	1855
Maryanan San Mary New Courses (Chattanan)						•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	·		- [•	•
MISSIONARY Soc. METH. EPIS. CHURCH (Continued)	1			Creaks in Mahama and County	٠	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	,	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•
				Creeks in Alabama and Georgia		•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	3	7				4 - 1	•	•
	***************************************			Mississaugas on R. Credit, Canada West	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		Ī		•	٠	•	•	•
				Pottawattonies	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	3		0 :	٠,	, •	c	•	•
				Choetaws in Mississippi	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		5	:	• -			•	•
	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			Chectaws in Indian Territory	·		•	•	•		•		•		□ :	•	•	ė	•	•
İ				Shawnees in Kansas		Ċ	Ċ					:			0		4	į	0	•
	***********			Iroqueis and Kickapoos											0		- 4			
				Peorias		-									- 4			6	•	,
-				Hurons on Detroit River											. :	_	,			
	***************************************			Ottawas in Michigan																
		*****		Delawares in Kansas											. į			6	n	_
j	****************			Flatheads in Oregon											. :	4				
	14-4			Dakotalis, &c., on Grand Traverse Bay							•				. !	5			·	_
	,			Brotherton Indians on Lake Winnebago														<u> </u>		
,																				
VESLEYAN MISSIONARY SOCIETY	LONDON	1817	1838												. 3					
	***************************************			Mohawks in Canada West											. 3					
•		******		Mississaugas on R. Credit, Canada West											<u> </u>			_:_		
				Ojibwas in Canada West											. 3			!_		
1	***************************************			Missions in Hudson Bay Co.'s Territory												, 9				
	j		١.															•		
HISSIGNARY SOCIETY METH. EPIS. CHURCH SOUTH	NASHVILLE	1844	1844														4	_ !_		
				Wyandots in Kansas										•	•	•	•	. :		_
ļ			*****	Creeks in Alabama and Georgia,									•	•						
				Shawnees and Kunsas													4	- ;		_
				Kichapoos													1	÷		
				Cherolies in Indian Territory														é		
			!	Choctaws in Indian Territory														. 6		
			į																	
hurch Missionary Society,	LONDON	1500	1822										2							
		•		Hudson Bay Co's Territory	•	•			•	•	•	•								_
			į		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								
VESTERN FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY	Pittsbung,		1800													-				
BOARD OF FOR, MISSIONS OF PRESENTERIAN CHURCH.	New Yeak	,	1807		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		. 1	┪	•	•		
The second of the strain of the state of the	NEW TORK	1001	1000	Weis	٠	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	٠,	. ட				—
ı	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			Forus and Sees.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠		Ť	•	-		
	!	!	*****	Oldaris and Ottwas	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				_	—
:		!		Creche		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	. =	•			
1			******	Chadnes	•	٠.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠		· 6		-
j				0:0:5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	- 		
				Onal 15	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	6		—
	••••		, j	Seminoles	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	·		
				C.ichar ares	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
				Kickapsos	•	-	٠	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		-			

	4		******	Kickepes
				Cherolices in Indian Territory
	.,			Chockews in Indian Territory
	ļ	}		ì
CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY,	London	1990	1800	2
CHURCH MISSIONARY SOUTETY,	1,03103	1370		Hudson Ety Co's Territory
	***************************************	******	1	
			l	. 7
WESTERN FOREGIN MISSIONARY SOCIETY	Pittsburg		1803	
BOARD OF FOR MISSIONS OF PRESERVERIAN CHURCH.	NEW YORK	1807	1807	9.5
		•	•	
		•		

•			.,	•
		*****	,	Olocs
				Omahas.
			·····	Seminoles
		• · · · · ·	•	Chickasaws
,			••••	Kickapoes
WESTERN EVANGELICAL MISSIONARY SOCIETY,		1943	1843	3 3
AMERICAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION.	NEW YORK	1846	1848	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
TABLETON STEETINGS STEETINGS STEETINGS STEETINGS			,,	3 8
		[
	_			3 5
AMERICAN INDIAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION	Louisville	1942	1843	2 2
	***********		*****	Pottawattonies
			*****	CHANGE CONTRACTOR CONT
	•••••	******	******	1 1
		•••••	1	Choctaws
	***************************************			Creeks
		•••••		CHETOROGE
1				Alamica
DOMESTIC MISS, BOARD SOCTE, BAPTIST CONVENTION.	Marion, Ala	1845	1855	
		•		Puttawattomies
İ			••••	Weas, Piaukashaws, &c
		•••••	******	Choclaws
		•••	•••••	Creeks
AMERICAN BAPTIST HOME MISSIONARY SOCIETY	NEW YORK	1832	1852	
			,,,,,,	Pueblos in New Mexico
1		******	******	Ojibwas
! .				
				<u> </u>

(To follow Table II.)

TABLE III.

STATISTICAL DATA, No. I.

Missions of Organizations established during the Colonial Era.

	á		i		М	ISSIO	N A RII		<u> </u>	1 #		į į	
ORGANIZATIONS AND MISSIONS.	r Origin	of Close	Stations	Cler	ical.		Teachers			Conve	Scholar	of Heare	NOTES.
Vacuum III III III III III III III III III	at a	Date o	No. of	White.	Native.	l 	female	Native.	Total	No. of	No. of	No. of	
SPANISH FRANCISCANS — Florida Mission	15731 1597 1717 1769 1611 1613 1659 1661 1650 1661 1656 1656 1656 1656 1656	1763 1833 1834 1613 1650 1781 1681 1709 1894 1687	25 11 8 19 15 15 15 11 11 11 14	79 11 14 33 2 22 30 1 8+ 8 3		1 7 7 8	2	}	80 111 211 38 22 30 1 10+ 49 49 8 5	600 + 8,000 13,500 100 4007 500 + 501 + 501 + 211 + 233 + 2,550		8,000 30,650 1,000 	i " Occupying the Shores of Oreen pay and Lake Winnesaya, and
" " Ojlowas at Salud Se. MoPte. " " Odawas on L. Michigan, E. Shore11 Illinois Mission.—Miamis and Pottawattomics ¹² " " " Kaskaskias and Peorias ¹² " " Cahokias and Tamarcas ¹³ Louisiana Mission.—Yazoos, &c., in Gulf States ¹³ " Tribes of Indian Territory, &c. Oregon Mission.—Flatheads and Fonderas ¹⁴ English Roman Catholic Mission.— Piscataways and Patuxents ¹⁴	1827 1683? 1673 1704 1800 1824 1840	1765 1765 1765 1765 1764	1 2 1 9 20 9	7 19 13 17 8 15		14 8	15 6		33 { 17 37 29	about 200	210	2,000	penetrating to the interior of Wisconsin. 14 Arthre Croche being the chief station; also on Grand River; and, till 1808, on St. Joseph's River. 15 First visited by Marquette in 1973, in his expedition for discovery and descent of the Mississippi. 15 These tribes have all returned, of late years, to the care of the Jesuits in the hedian Territory. 16 The Eastern portion from Missouri; the Western nearly simultaneously from Canala. N. B. Of the above, the statistics of the existing Abencauis, Huron and Iroquois Missions, are drawn only from the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries; to modern returns having been precured. The Ottawa missions in these centuries or 2020d 200 mi. Commissions in these centuries or 2020d 200 mi. Commissions in the Secundary Catholic Almanac. 1957. 15 Father White. Battimore became, in late years, a centre of Western Indian Missions.

	6.5	;	į		м	ISSIO	NARII	ES.		#	Ė	İ	
ORGANIZATIONS AND MISSIONS.	Origin	or Clos	Station	Cle	rical.		Teacher		Ī	80	Schol	l le la	NOTES.
OND MAN TO MAN T	0	Date.	9	White.	Natire.	W	hite,		Total.	5	7] =	NOI Ed.
	ă ă	_ <u> </u>	ž				Female	Native.	ļ	ž	Z,	, N	
AMER. BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS FOR FOR MISSIONS ² — Cherokees in Tennessee, Georgia and Alabama. Choctaws in Mississippi. Otawas in Ohio ³ . Osages in Arkansas and Missouri ² . Ojibwas at Sault Ste Marie ² . Chickesaws in Mississippi ³ . Stockbridge Indians in Wisconsin ⁴ . Creeks in Indian Territory. Pawnees in Nebraska. Oregon Tribes Cherokees in Indian Territory. Iroquois in Western New York. Senecus ³ . Theocatous in Indian Territory. Ojibwas on Lake Superior Dakodaks in Minnesoda Abenaquis in Canada East	1826 1826 1827 1828 1830 1835 1836 *1820	1835** 1831 † 1833 1837 1834 1845 1845 1846 1847 1848	5 ± 2 10 1 25	4 3 1 7 1 2 2 18	1 7	1 1 3	8 6 3 19 2 4	4 3 1 1 1	18 14 4 34 4 7 1	234 196 124 1292 25 46 40	130 347 10 250 60 54		 Though this Board is not denominational, it is practically the organ of the Congregational and N. S. Presbyterian Churches and also, until this year (1857), of the Dutch Reformed. The Ottowa, Osage, Ojibwa (at Sault Ste. Marie) Seneca and Tuscarora Missions were, in 1826, transferred from the "United Foreign Missionary Society." The Chickasaw Mission was, in 1827, transferred from the Synod of South Carolina and Georgia. The Stockbridge Mission was, probably, handed down unbroken, through the Boston S. P. G. I. N. A., from Sergeant, Edwards and their successors. They have no Mission now. Special Anthantics.—The statistics of the Missionary corps are taken from the report of 1857; the columns of converts and scholars chiefly from a late communication from the Secretary
American Baptist Missionary Union*— Cherokees in North Carolina. Pottawattomies in Indiana. Wyandots at Sandusky. Choctaws and Chickasaws. Iroquois in New York. Creeks in Georgia. Shawnees. Pottawattomies in Michigan. Ottawas in Michigan. The Ojibroas at Sault Ste. Marie. The Delawares and Ottawas in Kansas. Cherokees in Indian Territory.	1819 1821 1822 1822	1838* 1822! 1819 1823 1835? 1845 1855 1831 1853:	1 3 13	1 2 3 6	3		4 3		1 6 9	24 98 1450	50 80		*The organ of the Baptist Churches of the Northern States for foreign Missions, to which class those to the Indians were generally regarded as belonging; though, of late years, while this Society retains those aiready organized, new Missions to the Indians have been opened by the Home Missionary Society—q. v. Special Authorities—The report for 1557 and a communication from the Secretary.
Missionary Soc. of the Meth. Epis. Churchs— Wyandots in Ohio	1819 1820 1822 1822 1823 1823 1825 1827	1843*. 1833†. 1832;. 1844†. 1833= 1846 1832°. 1833~											 Until 1844, the organ of the whole Methodist Church of the United States; at which time a division took place between the Churches of the Northern and Southern States and since which it has continued the organ only of the former. Strictly speaking, these three Missions were in the care of the Canadian Conference from 1828 to 1832, when they were transferred to the Wesleyan Missionary Society, as shown more clearly on the Chronological Chart. See Note on next page.

TABLE IV. [CONTINUED.]

,	į	į	į	<u> </u>	ж	13310	VARII	3.		ŧ	į	į	
ORGANIZATIONS AND MISSIONS,	of Origin	of Clor	Btation	Cler	ical.		Teacher		ļ	of Conv	BCho	Hear	Notes.
<u>.</u>	Date	Date	Na. of	White.	Native.		Female	Native.	Total.	No. of	No. of	No. of	
Western Evangelical Missionary Society!— American Missionary Association!— Ojibious in Minnesolu.	1843		4	2		5	8		15	12	39	**********	⁴ The first of these Societies, established in 1843, was one of four which were united as the American Missionary Society; which latter is the organ of Churches conducting Missions on the basis of opposition to slavery. Report of 1357.
Pottawattomies	1843 1843 1843 1844 1844 1844 1850 †1855 *1855 \$1855 \$1855	1855* 1846 1855: 1855: 1855: 1858: 1851 1857	3 3 5 14 222 3 1 2 1 11 15	3 1 2 4 2 1 1 1 2 2 6	1 1 3 6 6 13	2 1 3	3 4 3 1		8 2 6 10 8 4 4	23 220 295 38	38 68 32 32 41 63		 The organ of the Baptist Churches of the South-west: in 1855, merged into the Domestic Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention, to which all its then existing Missions were transferred. Although the Mission to the Weas, Plankashaws, &c., has this year been abandoned, its statistics are embraced in the total for 1857. Special Authorities.—Report of 1857; and a table prepared by the Socretary from the records of the two societies.
Missionary Society Meth. Epis. Church South ⁴ — Wyandols in Kansas. Creeks in Alabama and Georgia. Shaumees, Kansas and Delawares. Kickapoos. Cherokees in Indian Territory. Choclaws in Indian Territory. Echola Mission.	1844 01844 ••1844 :-1846 ††1846		1 6 4 1 8 10 1	1 6 3 1 5 10 1 27	12 6 10 28		5 8	4	1 21 3 1 15 25 1 67	70 766 122 48 1359 1206 158	25 121 300 80 285 550 100		*This Society resulted from the division of the Methodist Church in 1844, from which all its Missions were transferred in 1844 and 1846. The statistics are chiefly from the report of 1857 (though the columns of stations, converts and scholars are the same as in that of 1856, while the report shows numerous changes and increases): those of the native and female assistants, which are deduced from the reports of 1855-6-7, are as complete as can be obtained. It is not thought that the totals are reliable.
AMERICAN BAPTIST HOME MISSIONABT SOCIETT*— Ojibwas	1853 1852	1854	1	1	1	1	1	<u> </u>	3	<u>1</u>	8 12	50	The organ of the Baptist Churches of the Northern States for Home Missions, to which class those to the Indians, though formerly conducted as foreign Missions by the Missionary Union (q. v.), are now regarded as belonging. Statistics furnished by the Secretary.